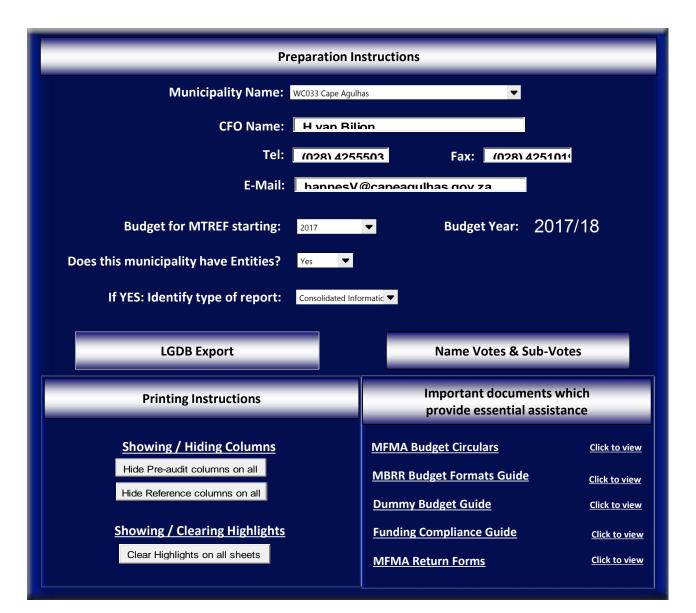
# **Municipal annual budgets** and MTREF 8 supporting tables mSCOA Version 6.1 national treasury **Click for Instructions!** Department: REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA Accountability **Contact details:** Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Transparency Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic submissions: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Information & service delivery



Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes		Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council		
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 4 - Management Services		Council Administration	1.1 - Council Administration 1.2 - Internal Audit 1.3 - Municipal Manager	1.1 - Council Administration 1.2 - Internal Audit 1.3 - Municipal Managar
Vote 4 - Management Services Vote 5 - Engineering Services	1.3 1.4	Municipal Manager Council Support Shared Services	1.3 - Municipal Manager 1.4 - Council Support	1.3 - Municipal Managar 1.4 - Council Support
Vole 5 - Engineering Services Vole 6 - Electricity Vole 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)	1.5 1.6	Shared Services Strategic Services	1.5 - Shared Services 1.6 - Strategic Services	1.5 - Shared Services 1.6 - Strategic Services
Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8) Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9) Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)	1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 1.10 Vote 2 2.1	Town Planning Socio & Economic Development Administration	1.3 - Noricipal Handger 1.4 - Council Support 1.5 - Shared Services 1.8 - Strategic Services 1.7 - Town Planning 1.8 - Socio & Economic Devel 1.9 - Administration	1.3 - nunscpai nanugar 1.4 - Council Support 1.5 - Shared Services 1.6 - Stradyč Services 1.7 - Town Planning 1.8 - Sociel & Economic Development 1.9 - Admisiateation
Vola 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vola 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vola 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vola 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	1.10 Vote 2	Human Resources & Organisational Development Financial Services & ICT	1.10 - Human Resources & Or	1.10 - Human Resources & Organisational Development
Vote 13 - [VAME OF VOTE 12]	2.1	Budget & Treasury Excenditure Management	2.1 - Budget & Treasury 2.2 - Exnenditive Management	2.1 - Budget & Treasury 2.2 - Evnentiaux Mananement
Voto 14 - [IVAME OF VOTE 14] Voto 15 - [IVAME OF VOTE 15]	2.2 2.3 2.4	Director: Financial Services & ICT Revenue Management	2.2 - Expenditure Managemen 2.3 - Director: Financial Servic 2.4 - Revenue Management	2.2 - Expanditure Management 2.3 - Director: Financial Services & ICT 2.4 - Revenue Management
	2.5 2.6 2.7 2.8	Supply Chain Management Workshop Information Systems		2.5 - Supply Chain Management 2.8 - Workshop 2.7 - Information Systems
	2.7 2.8	Information Systems [Name of sub-vote]	2.6 - Workshop 2.7 - Information Systems 2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - Information Systems
	2.9 2.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vole 3 3.1	Corporate Services Administrative Support Services Building Control	3.1 - Administrative Support S 3.2 - Building Control 3.3 - Client Services	3.1 - Administrative Support Services
	3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4	Client Services Congrate Services		3.1 - Administrative Support Services 32 - Building Control 3.3 - Client Services 3.4 - Corporate Services
	3.5 3.6 3.7	Human Resources Information Technology	3.5 - Human Resources 3.6 - Information Technology	3.5 - Human Resources 3.6 - Information Technology
	3.7 3.8 3.9	Town Planning [Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - Corporate Services 3.5 - Human Resources 3.6 - Information Technology 3.7 - Town Planning 3.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - Town Planning
	3.9 3.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] Management Services	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.1	Management Services Director: Management Services Beaches & Holiday Resons	4.1 - Director: Management Se	4.1 - Director: Management Services
	4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4	Buildings and Commonage Cametory	4.2 - Beaches & Holiday Resc 4.3 - Buildings and Commone 4.4 - Cemetery	4.1 - Director: Management Services 42 - Beaches & Holiday Resorts 4.3 - Buildings and Commonage 4.4 - Cematery
	4.5 4.6 4.7		4.5 - Environmental Services 4.6 - Human Settlements 4.7 - Library Services	4.5 - Human Settements 4.6 - Human Settements 4.7 - Library Services
	4.7 4.8		4.7 - Library Services 4.8 - Parks and Scorts Faciliti	4.7 - Library Services 4.8 - Parks and Sports Facilities
	4.8 4.9 4.10 4.11	Protective Services Public Services	4.8 - Parks and Soorts Facility 4.9 - Protective Services 4.10 - Public Services 4.11 - Social Development	4.8 - Parks and Sports Facilities 4.9 - Protective Services 4.10 - Public Services 4.11 - Social Development
	4.11 4.12		4.11 - Social Development 4.12 - Traffic & Law Enforcem 4.13 - Traffic Licencing & Veh	4.11 - Social Development 4.12 - Traffic & Law Enforcement 4.13 - Traffic Licencing & Vehicle Testing Station
	4.13 Vote 5	Traffic & Law Enforcement Traffic Licencing & Vehicle Testing Station Engineering Services Director: Feniseering Services		
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	Severage Services Refuse Removal Services	5.1 - Director: Engineering Se. 5.2 - Sewarage Sarvices 5.3 - Refuse Removal Service 5.4 - Streets & Stormader	5.1 - Director: Engineering Services 5.2 - Sewerage Services 5.3 - Refuse Removal Services
	5.4 5.5	Street: & Stomwater Water	5.4 - Struets & Stormwater 5.5 - Water	5.4 - Streets & Stormwater 5.5 - Water 5.5 - Water 5.8 - Workshop
	5.5 5.6 5.7	Warkshop Building Control	5.4 - Saleta & Schmader 5.5 - Water 5.6 - Water 5.7 - Building Control 5.8 - Electricity Services 5.9 - PMU Unit	5.6 - Warkshop 5.7 - Building Control
	5.8	Electricity Services	5.8 - Electricity Services 5.9 - PMU Unit 5.10 - [Neme of sub-vote]	5.7 - Building Control 5.8 - Electricity Services 5.9 - PMU Unit
	5.10 Vote 6	[Name of sub-vote] Electricity Electricity	5.10 - [Name of sub-vole]	6.1 - Electricity
	6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.7	Electricity [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	6.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4 6.5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]		
	6.6 6.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8 6.9 6.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vota] 6.9 - [Name of sub-vota] 6.10 - [Name of sub-vota]	
	6.10 Vote 7	[Name of sub-vote] [NAME OF VOTE 7]		7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2	[NAME OF VOTE 7] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 7.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - (Within Di Sub-Voluy
	7.4 7.5	[Name of sub-vole] [Name of sub-vole]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 7.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8 7.9	Name of sub-votaj (Name of sub-votaj	7.7 - [Name of sub-vota] 7.8 - [Name of sub-vota] 7.9 - [Name of sub-vota]	
	7.10 Vote 8	[Patania di sadi-veda] [Patania di sadi-veda] [Patania di sadi-veda] [Patania di sadi-veda] [Patania di sadi-veda] [Patania di sadi-veda]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.2 8.3	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	8.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	a. 1 - (wante of sub-volue)
	8.4 8.5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]		
	8.6 8.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4 8.5 8.6 8.7 8.8 8.9 8.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9 9.1	INAME OF VOTE 91		9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.2 9.3		9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	9.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6 9.7 9.8 9.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9 9.9 9.10	[Name of sub-vota] [Name of sub-vota]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vota] 9.9 - [Name of sub-vota] 9.10 - [Name of sub-vota]	
	Vote 10 10.1	[Name of sub-vole] [NAME OF VOTE 10] [Name of sub-vole]	10.1 - Mame of sub-vote1	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5	[Name of sub-vola] [Name of sub-vola] [Name of sub-vola]	10.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4 10.5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]		
	10.6 10.7 10.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8 10.9 10.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11 11.1	[NAME OF VOTE 11] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.2 11.3 11.4 11.5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	11.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6 11.7 11.8 11.9	[Name of sub-vota] [Name of sub-vota]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
			11.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12 12.1	[NAME OF VOTE 12] [NAME OF VOTE 12] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.2 12.3 12.4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5 12.6	[Name of sub-vola] [Name of sub-vola]	12.1 - [Valame of sub-vote] 12.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7 12.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]		
	12.9 12.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [NAME OF UNITE 12]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.1	[NAME OF VOTE 13] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.3 13.4	[Name of sub-vole] [Name of sub-vole]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5 13.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]		
	13.7 13.8	Plane of a dis-band Plane of a dis-band	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
		[Name of sub-vole] [Name of sub-vole] [NAME OF VOTE 14]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.1 14.2	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]		
	14.5 14.6 14.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7 14.8 14.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10 Vote 15	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [NAME OF VOTE 15]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.1 15.2	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.3 15.4	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3 15.4 15.5 15.6 15.7	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7 15.8 15.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9 15.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	

	- Contact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATIO			
Municipality	WC033 Cape Agulhas		
Grade	2	1 Grade in terms of the Remun	eration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.capeagulhas.gov.za		
e-mail Address	info@capeagulhas.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATIO			
Postal address:	JN		
P.O. Box	51		
City / Town	BREDASDORP		
Postal Code	7280		
Street address Building	Cape Agulhas Municipality		
Street No. & Name	1 Dirkie Uys Street		
City / Town	BREDASDORP		
Postal Code	7280		
Compared Country of			
General Contacts	(028) 4255500		
Telephone number Fax number	(028) 4255500 (028) 4251019		
	(020) 7201010		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSH	P		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Spe	eaker:
ID Number	Me	ID Number	
Title Name	Mr J Nieuwoudt	Title Name	
Name Telephone number	(028) 4255523	Telephone number	
Cell number	0829055057	Cell number	
Fax number	(028) 4251019	Fax number	
E-mail address	johanN@capeagulhas.gov.za	E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor		Secretary/PA to the May	yor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number Title	Mr	ID Number Title	Mr
Name	P Swart	Name	WArendse
Telephone number	(028) 4255513	Telephone number	(028) 4255515
Cell number	0723592015	Cell number	0818490950
Fax number	(028) 4251019	Fax number	(028) 4251019
E-mail address	paulS@capeagulhas.gov.za	E-mail address	willemA@capeagulhas.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executiv ID Number	e Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Dep ID Number	outy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name			
I NOLLIE	Zukiswa Tunisi	Name	P Valentine
Telephone number	Zukiswa Tunisi (028) 4255507		P Valentine (028) 4255533
Telephone number Cell number	(028) 4255507 0835290055	Name Telephone number Cell number	(028) 4255533 0835625836
Telephone number Cell number Fax number	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	(028) 4255533 0835625836 (028) 4251019
Telephone number Cell number	(028) 4255507 0835290055	Name Telephone number Cell number	(028) 4255533 0835625836
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	(028) 4255533 0835625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER Municipal Manager:	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu	(028) 4255533 0835625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADEI Municipal Manager: ID Number	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number	(028) 4255533 0335625936 (028) 4251019 paulV@capeaguihas.gov.za
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER Municipal Manager: ID Number Title	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mui ID Number Title	(028) 4255533 0335625836 (028) 4251019 paul/@capeagulhas.gov.za nicipal Manager: Mrs
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADEI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mui ID Number Title Name	(028) 4255533 0835625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za nicipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADER Municipal Manager: ID Number Title	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 4255505	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mui ID Number Title	(028) 4255533 0835625836 (028) 4251019 paulV@capeagulhas.gov.za nicipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 4255504
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADE! Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu D Number Title Name Telephone number	(028) 4255533 0835625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za nicipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 4255504 0845158495 (028) 4251019
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADE! Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 4255505 0769116497	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mu ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	(028) 4255533 0335625836 (028) 4251019 paulV@capeagulhas.gov.za nicipal Manager: Mins E Zieff (028) 4255504 0845158495
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADE! Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 4251019	Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Mui         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         Fax number         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         Fax number         E-mail address	(028) 4255533 0335625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za micipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 4251019 elsabeZ@capeagulhas.gov.za
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADE! Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 4251019	Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mui ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chi	(028) 4255533 0335625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za micipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 4251019 elsabeZ@capeagulhas.gov.za
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADE! Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 4251019	Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Mui         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         Fax number         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         Fax number         E-mail address	(028) 4255533 0335625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za micipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 4251019 elsabeZ@capeagulhas.gov.za
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADE! Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 4251019 deanO@capeagulhas.gov.za Mr H van Bijon	Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Mul         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         File         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Chi         ID Number         Title         Name	(028) 4255533 0335625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za micipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 4251019 elsabeZ@capeagulhas.gov.za
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADEI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number Telephone number	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 4251019 deanO@capeagulhas.gov.za Mr H van Bijon (028) 425503	Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Muil         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         Elephone number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Chil         ID Number         Title         Name         Title         Name         Telephone number	(028) 4255533 0335625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za micipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 4251019 elsabeZ@capeagulhas.gov.za
Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADEI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Cell number Cell number Cell number Cell number	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 4255505 0769116497 (028) 4251019 deanO@capeagulhas.gov.za Mr H van Biljon (028) 425503 0828067887	Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Mui         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Chi         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Cell number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number	(028) 4255533 0335625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za micipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 4251019 elsabeZ@capeagulhas.gov.za
Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Cell number D. MANAGEMENT LEADEI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Cell number Fax number	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425503 0828067887 (028) 4251019	Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Mu         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Chi         ID Number         Title         Name         Fax number         Cell number         Fax number         Title         Name         Title         Name         Fax number         Fax number	(028) 4255533 0335625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za micipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 4251019 elsabeZ@capeagulhas.gov.za
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADEI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Title Name Title Name Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Cell number Cell numbe	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 4255505 0769116497 (028) 4251019 deanO@capeagulhas.gov.za Mr H van Biljon (028) 425503 0828067887	Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Mui         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Chi         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Cell number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number	(028) 4255533 0335625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za micipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 4251019 elsabeZ@capeagulhas.gov.za
Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADEI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Cell number Fax number E-mail address E-mail address	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425503 0828067887 (028) 4251019	Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Mu         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Chi         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Cell number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         Telephone number	(028) 4255533 0335625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za micipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 425504 0845158495 (028) 4251019 elsabeZ@capeagulhas.gov.za
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADEI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425503 0828067887 (028) 425503 0828067887 (028) 425503 0828067887 (028) 42551019 hannesV@capeagulhas.gov.za	Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Muilib Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Chilib         ID Number         Title         Name         Cell number         Fax number         Cell number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Chilib         D Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         Fax number         Fax number         Fax number         E-mail address         Official responsible for         ID Number	(028) 4255533 0835625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za micipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 4255504 0845158495 (028) 4255504 0845158495 (028) 4251019 elsabeZ.@ capeagulhas.gov.za ef Financial Officer
Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADEI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 42551019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 4255505 0769116497 (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425503 0828067887 (028) 425503 0828067887 (028) 425503 0828067887 (028) 42551019 hannesV@capeagulhas.gov.za submitting financial information Mr	Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Muu         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Chi         ID Number         Title         Name         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Chi         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         Fax number         Fax number         Fax number         Fax number         Ficial responsible for         ID Number         Title	(028) 4255533 0835625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za micipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 4255504 0845158495 (028) 4255504 0845158495 (028) 4251019 elsabeZ.@ capeagulhas.gov.za ef Financial Officer
Telephone number Cell number Fax number Eax number D. MANAGEMENT LEADEI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Cell number Cell number Cell number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number Exan laddress Official responsible for ID Number Title Name	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswa T@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 4255505 0769116497 (028) 4251019 deanO@capeagulhas.gov.za Mr H van Biljon (028) 425503 0828067887 (028) 4251019 hannesV@capeagulhas.gov.za submitting financial information Mr S Stanley	Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Mui         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Chi         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         Cell address         Cell number         Cell number         Fax number         Cell number         Telephone number         Cell number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         Fax number         Fax number         Title         Name         Official responsible for         Title         Name	(028) 4255533 0835625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za micipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 4255504 0845158495 (028) 4255504 0845158495 (028) 4251019 elsabeZ.@ capeagulhas.gov.za ef Financial Officer
Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADEI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Cell number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Title Name Telephone number Title Name Telephone number Title Name Telephone number Cell pumber Title Name Telephone number Telephone number	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425503 0828067887 (028) 425503 0828067887 (028) 42551019 hannesV@capeagulhas.gov.za submitting financial information Mr S Stanley (028) 425578	Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Mul         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Chi         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Official responsible for         ID Number         Title         Name         Title         Name         Telephone number	(028) 4255533 0835625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za micipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 4255504 0845158495 (028) 4255504 0845158495 (028) 4251019 elsabeZ.@ capeagulhas.gov.za ef Financial Officer
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADEI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for ID Number Title Name Cell number Cell number Cell number	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4255109 zukiswaT @ capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 4255505 0769116497 (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425503 0828067887 (028) 4251019 hannesV@ capeagulhas.gov.za submitting financial information Mr Mr S Stanley (028) 4255578 0825806200	Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Muil         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Chil         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Chil         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         Fax number         Fax number         Title         Name         Title         Name         Title         Name         Title         Name         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cill number         Title         Name         Telephone number <tr td=""></tr>	(028) 4255533 0835625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za micipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 4255504 0845158495 (028) 4255504 0845158495 (028) 4251019 elsabeZ.@ capeagulhas.gov.za ef Financial Officer
Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADEI Municipal Manager: ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Cell number Cell number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number Fax number Title Name Telephone number Title Name Telephone number Title Name Telephone number Title Name Telephone number Cell pumber Title Name Telephone number Telephone number	(028) 4255507 0835290055 (028) 4251019 zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za RSHIP Mr Dean O'Neill (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425505 0769116497 (028) 425503 0828067887 (028) 425503 0828067887 (028) 42551019 hannesV@capeagulhas.gov.za submitting financial information Mr S Stanley (028) 425578	Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Mul         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Secretary/PA to the Chi         ID Number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Title         Name         Telephone number         Cell number         Fax number         E-mail address         Official responsible for         ID Number         Title         Name         Title         Name         Telephone number	(028) 4255533 0835625836 (028) 4251019 paulV @ capeagulhas.gov.za micipal Manager: Mrs E Zieff (028) 4255504 0845158495 (028) 4255504 0845158495 (028) 4251019 elsabeZ.@ capeagulhas.gov.za ef Financial Officer

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	54,429	54,429	60,143	64,943	70,834
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	140,649	140,649	152,857	161,871	171,440
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	2,050	2,050	2,060	2,215	2,381
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	52,543	52,543	55,134	57,206	81,879
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	21,227	21,227	23,571	25,680	27,141
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	270,897	270,897	293,765	311,915	353,675
Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	103,603	103,603	117,179	124,122	132,096
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	4,786	4,786	5,145	5,531	5,945
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	10,888	10,888	11,440	11,590	11,747
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	8,527	8,527	8,964	9,212	9,487
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	111,820	111,820	115,928	119,704	144,782
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	2,339	2,339	2,763	2,685	2,760
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	45,955	45,955	47,503	48,319	50,111
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	287,917	287,917	308,922	321,162	356,928
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	(17,020)	(17,020)	(15,157)	(9,247)	(3,253)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	-	-	-	-	-	11,202	11,202	12,969	13,001	18,264
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	(5,818)	(5,818)	(2,187)	3,753	15,011
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	_	_	-		_	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	(5,818)	(5,818)	(2,187)	3,753	15,011
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
						24,752	25 452	27 665	20 692	20.202
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	,	25,452	27,665	29,682	29,203
Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	11,202 _	11,202	12,969	13,001	18,264
	-	-	-	-	-	- 3,553	- 3,553	- 5 661	- 6 092	2,150
Borrowing	-	-				9,497	3,555 9,497	5,661 9,034	6,983 9,699	8,789
Internally generated funds Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	-	-	9,497 24,252	9,497 24,252	9,034 27,665	9,699 29,682	29,203
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	-	-	24,232	24,232	27,005	29,002	29,203
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	-	-	-	47,295	47,295	44,041	47,366	61,334
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-	-	416,061	416,061	432,259	450,324	467,753
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	36,221	36,221	37,817	40,421	43,925
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	122,058	122,058	135,593	150,626	163,507
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	305,077	305,077	302,890	306,643	321,654
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	-	23,527	23,527	13,909	20,973	34,975
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	(24,225)	(24,225)	(27,137)	(28,405)	(27,676)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	2,348	2,348	3,609	3,991	(625)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	-	-	16,035	16,035	6,415	2,975	9,648
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	_	_	-	-	_	16,035	16,035	6,415	2,975	9,648
Application of cash and investments	_	_	_	_	_	749	749	(4,884)	(10,798)	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	_	_	_	_	_	15,286	15,286	(4,004)	13,773	24,840
						10,200	10,200	11,000	10,170	21,010
Asset management								/	,	
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	402,497	-	-	415,861	432,086	432,086	450,178	467,635
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	10,888	11,440	11,440	11,590	11,747
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	4,460	4,460	6,215	4,247	4,140
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	27,310	56,693	56,693	59,381	62,884
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	8,684	9,205	9,205	9,757	10,343
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	410	1,110	1,110	1,166	1,224
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	Irrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	88,702	105,419	113,618	123,818
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	14,391	25,190	27,645	29,808
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	74,310	80,229	85,973	94,010
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	30,034	34,571	33,680	55,279
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	5,971	7,023	7,227	8,687
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	5,963	7,098	6,453	6,492
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		_	-	_	-	_	18,100	20,450	20,000	40,100
Health		_	-	_	_	_	-	· _	-	_
Economic and environmental services		-	-	_	_	_	11,763	12,731	13,297	14,231
Planning and development		_	-	_	_	_	874	874	954	1,042
Road transport		-	_	_	-	_	10,889	11,857	12,343	13,190
Environmental protection		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Trading services		_	_	_	_	_	151,601	154,014	164,320	178,611
Energy sources					_	_	99,773	104,438	110,894	121,039
Water management				_		_	23,929	24,344	26,205	28,207
Water management		_		_		_	10,487	9,508	10,266	11,083
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	10,407	9,508	16,955	18,282
Other	4	-	_	-	-	-	17,412	15,725	10,955	10,202
Total Revenue - Functional	4	-	-	-	-	-	282,099	306,734	324,915	371,939
	-						202,000	000,104	024,010	011,000
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	85,377	89,598	93,253	97,217
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	13,304	14,383	14,834	15,679
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	70,523	73,628	76,741	79,767
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	1,550	1,587	1,678	1,770
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	37,778	45,318	45,815	68,562
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	8,202	12,217	12,856	14,706
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	10,019	10,956	11,154	11,834
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	19,557	22,145	21,804	42,022
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	36,240	39,708	41,407	43,523
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	8,727	8,908	8,772	9,017
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	27,513	30,800	32,635	34,506
Environmental protection		-		-	_	-	-	- 1		_
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	128,522	134,297	140,687	147,626
Energy sources		-		-	-	-	86,254	88,085	92,566	97,278
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	15,022	16,834	17,501	18,412
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	9,618	10,311	10,776	11,270
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	17,629	19,067	19,844	20,666
Other	4	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	287,917	308,922	321,162	356,928
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-					(5,818)	(2,187)	. ,	,.==

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	Irrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	14,391	28,496	30,863	34,167
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		-	-	-	-	-	59,846	66,723	72,724	80,354
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	4,309	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	51,953	45,214	44,845	66,178
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	51,828	166,301	176,483	191,240
Vote 6 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	99,773	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	-	_	_	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	-	_	_	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	282,099	306,734	324,915	371,939
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	17,743	41,823	43,491	46,857
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		-	-	-	_	-	38,005	47,136	49,264	52,460
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	27,306	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Management Services		-	-	-	_	-	60,932	63,866	66,108	87,170
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	_	-	57,678	156,097	162,300	170,442
Vote 6 - Electricity		-	-	-	_	-	86,254	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	_	-	_	_	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	_	_	-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	_	_	-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	_	_	-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	287,917	308,922	321,162	356,928
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	_	_	_	(5,818)	(2,187)	3,753	15,011

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

#### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	54,429	54,429	60,143	64,943	70,834
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	97,447	97,447	103,306	108,471	113,893
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	21,726	21,726	24,342	26,202	28,204
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	7,565	7,565	9,486	10,244	11,061
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	13,910	13,910	15,723	16,955	18,282
Service charges - other							_	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment							2,003	2,003	2,056	2,001	2,027
Interest earned - external investments							2,050	2,050	2,060	2,215	2,381
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							876	876	1,496	1,627	1,775
Dividends received							070	0/0	1,430	1,027	1,115
							-	-	- 0.071	-	10 700
Fines, penalties and forfeits							8,643	8,643	9,271	9,964	10,709
Licences and permits							30	30	61	65	69
Agency services							2,303	2,303	2,419	2,514	2,624
Transfers and subsidies							52,543	52,543	55,134	57,206	81,879
Other revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	7,372	7,372	7,769	8,259	8,438
Gains on disposal of PPE							-	-	500	1,250	1,500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		-	-	-	-	-	270,897	270,897	293,765	311,915	353,675
contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	-	-	-	103,603	103,603	117,179	124,122	132,096
Remuneration of councillors							4,786	4,786	5,145	5,531	5,945
Debt impairment	3						7,400	7,400	7,833	8,412	8,961
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	10,888	10,888	11,440	11,590	11,747
Finance charges							8,527	8,527	8,964	9,212	9,487
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	75,021	75,021	76,678	80,512	84,538
Other materials	8						36,799	36,799	39,250	39,192	60,244
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	17,804	17,804	18,208	17,435	17,474
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	2,339	2,339	2,763	2,685	2,760
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	-	-	20,750	20,750	21,461	22,471	23,677
Loss on disposal of PPE							-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	287,917	287,917	308,922	321,162	356,928
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		-	-	-	-	-	(17,020)	(17,020)	(15,157)	(9,247)	(3,253)
allocations) (National / Provincial and District) mainsiers and subsources - capital (mometary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Esterations, Dublic Overschen, Utilian Educational							11,202	11,202	12,969	13,001	18,264
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	_	-	-	_	- (5,818)	(5,818)	(2,187)	3,753	- 15,011
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	(3,818)	(3,818)	(2,187)	3,753	15,011
Taxation							-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	(5,818)	(5,818)	(2,187)	3,753	15,011
Attributable to minorities							-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	(5,818)	(5,818)	(2,187)	3,753	15,011
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7						-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	(5,818)	(5,818)	(2,187)	3,753	15,011

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

N*monum         I         Outcome         Outcome         Budget         Budget         Foresat         outcome         2017/18         2018/19         2           Capile argonalities. In 8 segmentations         2         -	Framework		2015/16	2014/15	2013/14	Ref	Vote Description
Number secondition bis segmentities         2           Vect - Seconder and Council         - </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>1</th> <th>R thousand</th>						1	R thousand
Val - Fixed, services AICT         - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td></td>						2	
Vale 3: Corporate Services         - </td <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>2</td> <td></td>		_	_	_	-	2	
Void - 5         -         -         -         -         -         -         6         00         1.770           Void 5 - 5         -         -         -         -         4.18         4.18         6.60         1.300           Void 5 - 5         -         -         -         -         -         200         200         -         -           Void 7 - NAME CVTCT 1         - <td< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></td<>		-	-	-	-		
Vote 5 Engineering Services         -         -         -         -         4.118         4.118         6.60         1.30           Vote 5 Engineering Services         -         -         -         -         200         -         -         -           Vote 5 PAME OF VOTE 9         -         <	30 30	-	-	-	-		Vote 3 - Corporate Services
Vote 7 - NAME OF VOTE 7         -		-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7, NAME OF VOTE 7)         -			-		-		
Vote 3: [NAME OF VOTE 6]         - <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>			-		-		-
Vote 9, INAME OF VOTE 9)         - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>					-		
Vote 1: PAME CF VOTE 10]         - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td>					_		
Vote 1: <t< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></t<>		-	-	-	-		
Vote 13: [WARE OF VOTE 13]         - </td <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>		-	-	-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]         -<		-	-	-	-		Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]
Vote 5: NAME OF VOTE 15]         - <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>		-	-	-	-		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total         7            4,348         4,348         1,300         3,120           Sinde-year expenditure to be appropriated         2         -         -         -         -         73         73         855         38           Vole 2 - Financial Services & ICT         -         -         -         -         369         369         2,505         1,220           Vole 3 - Concrue Services         -         -         -         -         2,332         2,333         -							
Single-ver rependiture to be appropriated         2         -         -         -         -         73         73         655         38           Vote 1 - Executive and Council         -         -         -         -         73         73         655         38           Vote 2 - Financia Services & ICT         -         -         -         -         200         3032         2,332         2,964         3,882           Vote 5 - Endering Services         -         -         -         -         -         3,332         3,932         2,964         3,882           Vote 5 - Endering Services         -						-	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council         -         -         -         -         -         -         73         73         855         38           Vote 2 - Financial Services 4 (CT         -         -         -         -         369         369         2,605         1,220           Vote 3 - Corporate Services 5         -         -         -         -         3,932         3,932         2,964         3,682           Vote 5 - Electricity         -         -         -         -         9,802         20,022         2,1622           Vote 6 - Electricity         -         -         -         -         9,802         2,002         2,1622           Vote 6 - Electricity         -	4,348 4,348 1,300 3,120 1,540	-	-	-	-	1	
Vote 2 - Financial Bervices & ICT         -						2	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services         -         -         -         -         -         2,003         2,003         2,004         3,682           Vote 4 - Management Services         -         -         -         -         3,932         2,964         3,682           Vote 5 - Electricity         -         -         -         9,002         9,004         2,1622           Vote 6 - Electricity         -         -         -         -         3,424         3,424         -         -           Vote 8 - Electricity         -<					-		
Vote 4 - Management Services              3.932         3.932         2.964         3.682           Vote 5 - Engineering Services            9,802         9,802         20,042         21,622           Vote 6 - Electricity            3,424         3,424             Vote 6 - Flexibity					-		
Vote 5 - Engineering Services             9,802         9,802         20,042         21,622           Vote 6 - Electricity            3,424         3,424             Vote 7 - INAME OF VOTE 7]  <					-		
Vote 6 - Electricity         -         -         -         -         -         3,424         3,424         -         -           Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]         -					_		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]         - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td>					_		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]         - <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>		-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]         -<		-	-	-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]         -<		-	-	-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]         -<			-		-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]         -<			-		-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]         -<					-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]         -<							
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total         -         -         -         -         19,904         19,904         26,365         26,562           Total Capital Expenditure - Vote         -         -         -         -         24,252         24,252         27,665         29,682           Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Internal audit         -         -         -         -         4,459         4,459         2,962         2,062           Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Health         -         -         -         -         1,970         2,861         3,850           Public safety Health         -							
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration         -         -         -         -         4,459         4,459         2,962         2,062           Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit         -         -         -         4,459         4,459         2,962         2,062           Internal audit         2         2         -	19,904 19,904 26,365 26,562 27,663	-	-	-	-		
Governance and administration           4,459         4,459         2,962         2,062           Executive and council           4,459         4,479         447         254            Finance and administration           4,409         4,409         2,002         2,062           Internal audit           1,958         2,962         2,062         2,062           Community and public safety           1,958         2,065         3,164         4,001           Community and public safety            688         688         3.03         1.51           Sport and recreation                  Housing                   Health	24,252 24,252 27,665 29,682 29,203	-	-	-	-		Total Capital Expenditure - Vote
Governance and administration           4,459         4,459         2,962         2,062           Executive and council           4,459         4,479         447         254            Finance and administration           4,409         4,409         2,002         2,062           Internal audit           1,958         2,962         2,062         2,062           Community and public safety           1,958         2,065         3,164         4,001           Community and public safety            688         688         3.03         1.51           Sport and recreation                  Housing                   Health							Capital Expenditure - Functional
Finance and administration         Image: Community and public safety         Community and social services         Communit	4,459 4,459 2,962 2,062 1,104	-	-	-	-		· · · · ·
Internal audit         Image: Community and public safety         Image: Community and public safety         Image: Community and social services         <							Executive and council
Community and public safety         -         -         -         1,958         2,658         3,164         4,001           Community and social services            688         688         303         151           Sport and recreation             1,270         1,970         2,861         3,850           Public safety             -          -            3,850 <td< td=""><td>4,409 4,409 2,708 2,062 1,104</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Finance and administration</td></td<>	4,409 4,409 2,708 2,062 1,104						Finance and administration
Community and social services         Image: Community and services <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
Sport and recreation         Image: Constraint of the constraint of th		-	-	-	-		
Public safety							
Housing Health         -	1,270 1,970 2,861 3,850 1,310						
Health         - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
Planning and development         533         533         539         7							-
		-	-	-	-		Economic and environmental services
Road transport 8,824 8,824 12,320 16,813	8,824 8,824 12,320 16,813 16,076						
Environmental protection							
Trading services         -         -         -         8,978         8,978         8,680         6,800           Energy sources         3,624         3,624         2,548         3,993         3,624		-	-	-	-		-
Energy sources         3,024         3,024         2,040         3,993           Water management         3,761         3,761         3,255         2,807							
Water management         1,580         1,580         877         -							
Waste management 14 14 2,000 -							-
Other Other Other							
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional         3         -         -         -         -         24,752         25,452         27,665         29,682	- <u>- 24,752</u> 25,452 27,665 29,682 29,203	-	-	-	-	3	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional
Funded by:		T					Funded by:
National Government 10,464 10,464 12,108 13,001	10,464 10,464 12,108 13,001 18,264						
Provincial Government 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2							
District Municipality – – – –							
Other transfers and grants						,	-
Transfers recognised - capital         4         -         -         -         11,202         11,202         12,969         13,001           Public contributions 2 departicipa         5         -         -         -         -         11,202         12,969         13,001		-	-	-	-		
Public contributions & donations         5         -         <							
borrowing         0         0         0         0,953 <th0,953< th="">         0,953         <th0,953< td="" th<=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>-</td></th0,953<></th0,953<>						0	-
	<u>- 24,252</u> 24,252 27,665 29,682 29,203	_	-	-	-	7	Total Capital Funding

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Med	dium Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash							16,035	16,035	6,415	2,975	9,648
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	23,555	23,555	28,019	32,810	37,984
Other debtors							6,199	6,199	8,102	10,076	12,196
Current portion of long-term receivables							27	27	27	27	27
Inventory	2						1,478	1,478	1,478	1,478	1,478
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	47,295	47,295	44,041	47,366	61,334
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables							200	200	173	145	118
Investments									-	-	-
Investment property							40,240	40,240	40,232	40,224	40,216
Investment in Associate							_	_	_	_	_
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	-	-	374,750	374,750	390,091	408,484	426,241
Agricultural	ľ						-	-	-	-	-
Biological							_	_	_	_	_
Intangible							871	871	1,763	1,470	1,177
Other non-current assets							-	_	-	-	_
Total non current assets		_	_	_	-	_	416,061	416,061	432,259	450,324	467,753
TOTAL ASSETS			_		-		463,356	463,356	476,300	497,690	529,087
							,	,		,	,
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1						-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	1,428	1,428	2,310	3,288	3,074
Consumer deposits							4,188	4,188	4,377	4,574	4,780
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	-	-	-	15,806	15,806	15,334	15,695	18,064
Provisions							14,798	14,798	15,796	16,864	18,007
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	36,221	36,221	37,817	40,421	43,925
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	4,113	4,113	6,651	9,467	8,850
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	117,945	117,945	128,942	141,158	154,657
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	122,058	122,058	135,593	150,626	163,507
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	-	-	_	158,279	158,279	173,410	191,047	207,432
NET ASSETS	5	-	_	_	-	-	305,077	305,077	302,890	306,643	321,654
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)							290,077	290,077	287,890	291,643	306,654
Reserves	4	-	_	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
1100011000	4	_	_		_	_	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	_	_	_	-	_	305,077	305,077	302,890	306,643	321,654

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates							52,471	52,471	57,979	62,606	68,285
Service charges							133,620	133,620	147,357	156,046	165,271
Other revenue							21,352	21,352	15,094	15,845	16,393
Government - operating	1						52,264	52,264	55,134	57,206	81,879
Government - capital	1						11,902	11,902	12,269	13,001	18,264
Interest							2,894	2,894	3,502	3,783	4,092
Dividends							_	_	-	-	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees							(249,043)	(249,043)	(273,935)	(284,078)	(315,660)
Finance charges							(504)	(504)		(751)	(790)
Transfers and Grants	1						(1,428)	(1,428)	(2,763)	(2,685)	(2,760)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	23,527	23,527	13,909	20,973	34,975
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE							_	_	500	1,250	1,500
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							27	- 27	27	27	27
							21	21	21	21	21
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-	-	-	-	-
Payments							(04.050)	(04.050)	(07.005)	(00.000)	(00.000)
Capital assets							(24,252)	(24,252)	(27,665)	· ·	(29,203)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	(24,225)	(24,225)	(27,137)	(28,405)	(27,676)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans							-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing							3,553	3,553	5,661	6,983	2,150
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							180	180	188	197	206
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing							(1,385)	(1,385)	(2,240)	(3,189)	(2,981)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	2,348	2,348	3,609	3,991	(625)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		_	_	_	_	_	1,651	1,651	(9,619)	(3,441)	6,673
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	_	_	_	_	_	14,384	14,384	16,035	6,415	2,975
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin.	2	-	-	-	-	-	16,035	16,035	6,415	2,975	9,648

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	-	-	16,035	16,035	6,415	2,975	9,648
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		-	-	-	-	-	16,035	16,035	6,415	2,975	9,648
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	700	700	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	-	-	-	-	-	(14,951)	(14,951)	(19,884)	(25,798)	(30,192)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5						15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	-	-	-	749	749	(4,884)	(10,798)	(15,192)
Surplus(shortfall)		-	-	-	-	-	15,286	15,286	11,300	13,773	24,840

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

#### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	7,654	9,579	14,862	19,07
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	20
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,384	8,558	9,25
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,712	1,100	2,385	7,00
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	2,377	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,00
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	4,289	6,684	11,143	17,45
Community Facilities		_	-	_	_	_	954	770	270	15
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	-	784	1,250	50
			-	-			954	1,554	1,230	65
Community Assets							954		1,520	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	150	95	95	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	150	95	95	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	_	_	_	7	8	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	7	8	-	-
-		_	_	_	_			213		
Computer Equipment		-				-	1,111		462	59
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	454	166	44	4
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	490	459	348	33
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	200	400	1,250	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	4,460	6,215	4,247	4,14
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	750	200	1,100	1,10
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	915	2,060	1,350	95
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	1,580	877	_	26
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	1,000	-	_	
Rail Infrastructure					_	_	_	_		
		-	-	-		-	-		-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	3,244	3,137	2,450	2,31
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		_	_	-	_	_	400	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other Assets		-	_		-	-	400	-	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	400	-	_	-
-		-					-		-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	114	134	168	18
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	198	193	157	12
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	503	2,152	847	2
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	625	1,50
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_		-	_	_	_	-

#### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	12,139	11,870	10,574	5,993
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	6,585	5,613	4,650	3,70
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	700	500	650	65
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,829	1,311	1,358	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	469	100	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		-	-	-	-		9,583	7,873	6 659	4,35
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	<b>9,563</b> 1,772	289	<b>6,658</b> 2,330	4,35
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-		-	-	_	50	1,355	2,330	44
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	1,822	1,555 1,644	3,300	1,54
-		-		-	-	-	1,022	1,044	3,300	1,34
Heritage Assets		-				-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-		-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 45	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	140	1,176	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	140	1,176	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	274	957	521	10:
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	92	60	55	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	228	115	40	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure	-	_	_	_	_	_	7,535	6,013	5,950	5,00
Storm water Infrastructure				_		_	700	5,884	9,208	9,90
Electrical Infrastructure				_		_	3,541	2,411	3,743	7,00
Water Supply Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	3,761	2,160	1,350	95
Sanitation Infrastructure				_			1,580	877	1,000	1,26
Solid Waste Infrastructure							1,000	350		1,20
Rail Infrastructure				_	_	_	_			
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_		_		_			_	
Infrastructure					-		17,116	17,695	20,250	24,11
Community Facilities		_	_	-	_	_	2,726	1,409	2,600	1,25
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_					2,720	2,139	2,000	94
				-	-	-	2,776	3,548	4,820	2,19
Community Assets Heritage Assets		-		-	-	-	2,110	3,348	4,020	2,19
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating				-		-	-	_		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings						-	550	140	95	-
Housing Other Assets		-		-	-		-	- 140	- 95	-
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets				-	-	-	550	140		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes					-		- 147	4 404	-	
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	147	1,184	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	147	1,184	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	1,499	1,303	1,151	87
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	744	419	256	16
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	1,221	2,726	1,235	35
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	200	650	1,875	1,50
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	-	-	-	24,252	27,665	29,682	29,20

#### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure				48,086			54,423	59,237	63,989	67,790
Storm water Infrastructure				26,899			27,055	32,395	41,058	50,416
Electrical Infrastructure				42,557			44,747	45,724	47,949	53,343
Water Supply Infrastructure				32,345			35,021	36,097	36,362	36,228
Sanitation Infrastructure				45,624			45,628	44,930	43,355	43,042
Solid Waste Infrastructure				49,364			46,835	44,593	41,935	39,209
Rail Infrastructure				-			-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure				_			-	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure				_			_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		-	-	244,875	-	-	253,708	262,976	274,648	290,028
Community Facilities				12,102			14,679	15,923	18,358	19,443
Sport and Recreation Facilities				5,197			5,177	7,237	9,379	10,241
				17,299			19,856	23,161	27,737	29,684
Community Assets		-	-	11,299	-	-	19,000	23,101	21,131	29,004
Heritage Assets				-			-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating				40,248			40,240	40,232	40,224	40,216
Non-revenue Generating				-			-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	40,248	-	-	40,240	40,232	40,224	40,210
Operational Buildings				77,279			77,432	77,132	76,787	76,346
Housing				-			-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	77,279	-	-	77,432	77,132	76,787	76,34
Biological or Cultivated Assets				-			-	-	-	-
Servitudes				_			_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights				883			871	1,763	1,470	1,177
Intangible Assets		-	-	883	-	-	871	1,763	1,470	1,17
-		_	_		-	-		-		
Computer Equipment				2,385			3,597	4,581	5,414	5,973
Furniture and Office Equipment				6,716			6,863	6,619	6,212	5,714
Machinery and Equipment				2,698			3,667	6,113	7,068	7,144
Transport Assets				10,116			9,626	9,510	10,618	11,352
Libraries				-			-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				_			_	_	_	_
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	402,497	-	-	415,861	432,086	450,178	467,635
				,			,		,	,
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	-	-	-	-	-	10,888	11,440	11,590	11,747
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	-	-	-	-	27,310	56,693	59,381	62,884
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	3,634	10,970	11,635	12,344
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	1,429	7,650	8,067	8,510
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,975	9,219	9,742	10,299
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	2,010	6,424	6,769	7,136
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	1,234	1,918	2,026	2,140
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	1,201	1,010	2,020	2,110
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	-	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	10,282	36,180	38,238	40,42
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	4,111	4,377	4,652	4,95
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	1,792	4,240	4,499	4,76
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	5,903	8,616	9,151	9,72
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	4,184	4,511	4,407	4,672
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	-,104	ч,011 	-,+57	4,012
		-		-	-	-	-		4 407	4,67
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Accests			-				4,184	4,511	4,407	4,0//
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	2,660	3,128	3,206	3,43
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	2,660	3,128	3,206	3,43
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	90	68	72	7
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	165	91	95	10
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	674	620	572	60
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	3,351	3,478	3,640	3,85
Libraries		-			-		3,331	3,470	3,040	3,03
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	-	-	-	-	38,197	68,132	70,971	74,63
										-
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	68.4%	65.4%	49.9%	34.7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	152.5%	158.1%	127.9%	86.3%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	14.5%	14.5%	14.8%

#### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery meas Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	_		-	834	836	836	836
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 4	-	-	_	-	-	- 834	- 836	- 836	- 836
No water supply	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	1,668	1,672	1,672	1,672
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to severage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	- 834	- 836	- 836	- 836
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	- 034		- 030	- 030
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-			-	-		-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	- 834	- 836	- 836	- 836
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-		-	834 834	836	836	836
Refuse:	Ŭ						004			
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	_	-	834	836	836	836
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	_	-	-	7,879 3,451	7,879 3,451	7,879 3,451	7,879 3,451
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,332		
Sanitation (free sanitation service to <b>indigent households</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	2,900	3,074		3,454
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	_	-	-	82 3,502	87 3,712	92 3,935	98 4,171
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	8,684	9,205	9,757	10,343
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)							50,000 6	50,000 6	50,000 6	50,000 6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)							-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)							21	23	25	26
Electricity (kwh per household per month)							50	50		50
Refuse (average litres per week)							-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of							-	-	-	-
section 17 of MPRA)			-	_	_	-	410	1,110	1,166	1,224
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6						-	-	-	-
Other							-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	410	1,110	1,166	1,224

#### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Yo	ear 2016/17		2017/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Different		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +: 2019/20
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates Total Property Rates	6						54,839	54,839	61,253	66,108	72,05
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17											
of MPRA) Net Property Rates		_	-	-	-	-	410 54,429	410 54,429	1,110 60,143	1,166 64,943	1,22 70,834
Service charges - electricity revenue	6							- , -			
Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent							97,529	97,529	103,393	108,563	113,99
household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	82	82	87	92	98
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-	97,447	97,447	103,306	108,471	113,89
Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue	0						23,926	23,926	26,674	28,674	30,82
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)						_	2,200	0.000	0.000	0.470	0.60
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200 21,726	2,332 <b>24,342</b>	2,472 26,202	2,62 28,20
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)							10,465	10,465	12,560	13,502	14,51
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to											
indigent households) Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	2,900 7,565	2,900 7,565	3,074 9,486	3,258 10,244	3,45 11,06
Service charges - refuse revenue	6						,	,	-,		,
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue							17,412	17,412	19,435	20,890	22,4
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	3,502	3,502	3,712	3,935	4,17
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	13,910	13,910	15,723	16,955	18,28
Other Revenue by source Advertisements							174	174	115	124	13
Bad Debts Recovered							219	219	250	250	25
Books Breakages and Losses Recovered							1 3	1 3	1 3	1	
Building Plan Approval Camping Fees							548 5,694	548 5,694	602 6,036	663 6,398	72 6,43
Cemetery and Burial							43	43	46	47	4
Clearance Certificates Entrance Fees							71 28	71 28	72 29	80 30	9
Incidental Cash Surpluses							3	3	21	31	4
Insurance Refund Library Fees_Membership							- 5	- 5	30 5	32 6	3
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts							162	162	163	170	17
Photocopies and Faxes							39	39	20 4	21	2
Plan Printing and Duplicates Removal of Restrictions							4 42	4 42	4 15	4 17	1
Skills Development Levy Refund							-	- 1	- 10	- 10	- 1
Staff Recoveries Stone and Gravel							1	1	1	1	-
Tender Documents							30 80	30 80	32 84	34 90	3
Town Planning and Servitudes Transaction Handling Fees							226	226	230	249	27
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	7,372	7,372	7,769	8,259	8,43
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2						69,574	69,574	79,476	85,025	91,05
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions							12,018 3,625	12,018 3,625	13,475 4,032	14,418 4,435	15,42 4,87
									1,002		-,01

#### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17			m Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand Motor Vehicle Allowance							5,204	5,204	5,650	5,650	5,650
Cellphone Allowance							462	462	392	392	392
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances							1,099 3,968	1,099 3,968	951 5,063	951 5,168	951 5,280
Payments in lieu of leave							875	875	1,319	965	1,013
Long service awards							498	498	522	549	576
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4						2,372	2,372	2,372	2,491	2,615
sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-	103,603	103,603	117,179	124,122	132,096
Total Employee related costs	1	-	-	-	-	-	103,603	103,603	117,179	124,122	132,096
Contributions recognised - capital							,	,	, -		,
N/A Total Contributions recognised - capital			_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment							9,638	9,638	10,127	10,212	10,300
Lease amortisation							-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment							1,250	1,250	1,313	1,378	1,447
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10						-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	-	-	-	-	-	10,888	10,888	11,440	11,590	11,747
Bulk purchases							7107	71.05	70.105	00.007	
Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases							74,851 170	74,851 170	76,498 180	80,323 189	84,339 199
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	75,021	75,021	76,678	80,512	84,538
Transfers and grants							.,		-,		
Cash transfers and grants		_	-	-	_	-	2,339	2,339	2,763	2,685	2,760
Non-cash transfers and grants		_	-	-	_	-	-	2,000	- 2,700		
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	2,339	2,339	2,763	2,685	2,760
Contracted services							,	,			
Accounting and Auditing							1,103	1,103	240	1,095	1,215
Audit Committee							134	134	135	140	146
Burial Services							63	63	56	58	61
Business and Financial Management							1,458 60	1,458 60	2,220 60	1,427 60	1,437 60
Catering Services Cleaning Services							1	1	00	1	1
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services							30	30	25	26	28
Commissions and Committees							417	417	391	411	427
Communications							150	150	150	150	150
Contractors_Building							300	300	1,000	1,800	-
Contractors_Electrical Drivers Licence Cards							500 170	500 170	- 170	- 170	- 170
Employee Wellness							150	150	80	84	88
Engineering_Civil							1,200	1,200	2,100	1,480	1,554
Event Promoters							10	10	1,010	1,011	2,011
Fire Services							-	-	750	1,200	1,200
Gardening Services Haulage							57 2,030	57 2,030	47 2,725	48 2,861	49 3,004
Human Resources							900	900	120	127	134
Legal Advice and Litigation							915	915	895	962	979
Legal Cost_Collection							180	180	180	230	230
Maintenance of Equipment Maintenance of Unspecified Assets							- 220	- 220	- 200	_ 210	- 221
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets Medical Examinations							220	220	200	210	3
Occupational Health and Safety							54	54	56	59	62
Organisational							20	20	-	-	-
Personnel and Labour							2,700	2,700	1,467	361	388
Photographer Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs							4 10	4 10	3 35	3 37	4
Research and Advisory							355	355	1,053	548	1,062
Security Services							806	806	876	923	972
Town Planner							1,651	1,651	1,150	800	550
Traffic Fines Management Valuer							600 1,555	600 1,555	500 510	550 600	600 630
sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	17,804	17,804	18,208	17,435	17,474
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity							-	-	-	-	-
Water Sanitation							-	-	-	_	
Other							_	_	_	_	-
Total contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	17,804	17,804	18,208	17,435	17,474
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs							-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions							-	-	-	-	-

#### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ner	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Consultant fees							-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees							3,000	3,000	3,150	3,386	3,573
General expenses	3						-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing							944	944	991	1,033	1,075
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees							815	815	845	887	932
Bursaries (Employees)							120	120	120	120	120
Cleaning Services (Laundry)							100	100	108	93	98
Commission							1,278	1,278	1,390	1,480	1,570
Communication - Licences (Radio and Television)							43	43	8	8	9
Communication - Postage and Telephone							1,316	1,316	1,261	1,287	1,317
Communication - Telemetric Systems							88	88	20	21	23
Contribution - Pensioners							67	67	-	-	-
Deeds							30	30	45	45	46
Drivers Licences and Permits							40	40	30	31	29
Entertainment - Councillors							100	100	90	95	99
Entertainment - Senior Management							16	16	8	8	8
Expenditure_Operational Cost_Indigent Relief							270	270	294	321	350
Expenditure_Operational Cost_Skills Development Fund Levy							664	664	722	773	827
External Computer Service - Data Lines							720	720	803	851	902
Full Time Union Representative							140	140	140	147	154
Hire Charges							561	561	397	416	438
Insurance							653	653	676	709	74
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations							192 847	192 847	202	209	22
Municipal Services							047 440	047 440	1,010 396	1,062 415	1,118 430
Operating Leases							440 89	440 89		415 94	430
Printing, Publications and Books Professional and Regulatory Bodies							69 57	69 57	90 52	94 68	90 7
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription							915	915	1,055	1,116	1,182
Remuneration to Ward Committees							520	520	480	505	526
Resettlement Cost							520	520	400	505	51
Samples and Specimens							318	318	289	304	31
Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events							1,598	1,598	1,585	1,667	1,749
Software Licences							3,132	3,132	3,498	3,595	3,840
System Access and Information Fees							5,152	5,102	3	3	3,04
Travel and Subsistence							991	991	897	935	974
Uniform and Protective Clothing							445	445	552	516	542
Workmen's Compensation Fund							168	168	205	220	236
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	20,750	20,750	21,461	22,471	23,677
······································	<u> </u>	I	1			I		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,.•	,	,•
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs							10,032	10,032	38,710	41,029	43,524
Other materials							13,340	13,340	13,591	13,823	14,532
Contracted Services							475	475	290	305	320
Other Expenditure							3,463	3,463	4,102	4,224	4,508
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	-	-	-	27,310	27,310	56,693	59,381	62,884

WC033 Gabe Adulhas - Subborling Table SAZ Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & gebt.	WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supportin	g Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenu	e source/expenditure type & dept.)
---	--------------------------------	--	------------------------------------

WC033 Cape Aguinas - Supporting Table S																	<b>T</b> ( )
	-	Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -			Vote 9 - [NAME		Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	xecutive and Council	Financial Services & ICT	Corporate Services	Management Services	Engineering Services	Electricity	OF VOTE 7]	OF VOTE 8]	OF VOTE 9]	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
		Council	Services & ICT	Services	Services	Services					VOILIN	VOILII	VOIL 12]	VOIL 13]	VOIL 14]	VOILIS	
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	60,143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,143
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	_	_	103,306	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	103,306
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	24,342	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	24,342
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	9,486	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	9.486
Service charges - refuse revenue		_	_	_	_	15,723	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	15,723
Service charges - other		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,918	_	_	137	_		_	_	-	_	-	-		_	-	2,056
		-	2,060					_	-	-			_		_	-	2,050
Interest earned - external investments		-	2,060		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	2,060
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,490
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3	100	-	9,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,271
Licences and permits		55	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61
Agency services		-	-	-	2,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,419
Other revenue		228	634	-	6,145	762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,769
Transfers and subsidies		26,292	240	-	26,478	2,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,134
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	ution	28,496	65,173	-	44,353	155,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	293,765
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		22,853	23,683	-	29,173	41,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	117,179
Remuneration of councillors		5,145	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	5,145
Debt impairment		-	950	_	4,504	2,379	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	7.833
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	3,012	_	-	8,428	_							_			11,440
		- 87	4,485	_	285	4,106		_	-	-	_	-	_		_	-	8,964
Finance charges						4,106		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	,
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,678
Other materials		393	437	-	24,516	13,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,250
Contracted services		4,471	3,439	-	3,968	6,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,208
Transfers and subsidies		2,763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,763
Other expenditure		6,110	11,130	-	1,420	2,802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,461
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		41,823	47,136	-	63,866	156,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308,922
Surplus/(Deficit)		(13,327)	18,037	-	(19,513)	(354)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,157
I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	
(National / Provincial and District)		-	1,550	-	862	10,558	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	12,969
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																	
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																	
Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-		_	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(13,327)	19,587	-	(18,651)	10,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,187
contributions																	

#### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

<b>5</b>		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS Call investment deposits											
Call deposits							-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments							-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors							39,590	39,590	47,383	55,675	64,530
Less: Provision for debt impairment							(16,035)	(16,035)	(19,364)	(22,865)	(26,546
Fotal Consumer debtors	2	-	-	-	-	-	23,555	23,555	28,019	32,810	37,984
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year							12,825	12,825	16,035	19,364	22,86
Contributions to the provision							3,210	3,210	3,329	3,501	3,68
Bad debts written off Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	- 16,035	16,035	19,364	22,865	26,54
							10,000	10,000	10,004	22,000	20,04
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)							468,855	468,855	495,335	525,017	554,22
Leases recognised as PPE	3						400,000 1,192	400,000	495,335	1,192	554,22 1,192
Less: Accumulated depreciation							95,297	95,297	106,436	117,725	129,171
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	-	-	-	-	374,750	374,750	390,091	408,484	426,241
	_										
LIABILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)							_	-	_	_	_
Current portion of long-term liabilities							1,428	1,428	2,310	3,288	3,074
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	1,428	1,428	2,310	3,288	3,074
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors							13,776	13,776	14,004	14,365	16,734
Unspent conditional transfers							700	700	_	-	-
VAT							1,330	1,330	1,330	1,330	1,330
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	-	-	-	-	15,806	15,806	15,334	15,695	18,064
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4						4,113	4,113	6,651	9,467	8,850
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)							-	-	-	-	- 8,850
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	4,113	4,113	6,651	9,467	8,850
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits							55,790	55,790	62,747	70,660	79,576
List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation							62,155	62,155	66,196	70,498	75,081
Other							-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	-	-	-	117,945	117,945	128,942	141,158	154,657
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance							297,395	297,395	290,077	287,890	291,643
GRAP adjustments							_	-			
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	297,395	297,395	290,077	287,890	291,643
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	(5,818)	(5,818)		3,753	15,011
Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves							(10,997)	(10,997)	(9,034)	(9,699)	(8,789
Depreciation offsets							9,497	9,497	9,034	9,699	8,789
Other adjustments							_	_	_	_	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	290,077	290,077	287,890	291,643	306,654
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund							-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement							15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Self-insurance Other reserves							-	-	-	_	_
Revaluation							_	_	_	_	_
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	-	-	-	-	305,077	305,077	302,890	306,643	321,654
Total capital expenditure includes expend	iture	on nationally	significant p	iorities.							
Provision of basic services		an nationally	orginnicant pi								

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
SO1: To create a culture of good governance	SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability	KPA1/S G1/SO1							23,106	25,206	27,662	29,825
SO2: To create a culture of public participation and empower communities to participate in the affairs of the Municipality	SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability	KPA1/S G1/SO2							-	-	-	-
SO3: To create an administration capable of delivering on service excellence.	SG2: To ensure institutional sustainability	KPA2/S G2/SO3							9,310	8,905	8,187	8,233
SO4: To create an enabling environment for economic growth and development	SG3:To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/S G3/SO4							1,130	526	-	-
SO5:To promote tourism in the Municipal Area	SG3:To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/S G3/SO5							-	-	-	-
SO6: To provide effective financial, asset and procurement management	SG4: To improve the financial viability of the Municipality and ensure its long term financial sustainability	KPA4/S G4/SO6							59,846	66,723	72,724	80,354
SO7: Provision of equitable quality basic services to all households	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/S G5/SO7							(8,684)	(9,205)	(9,757)	(10,343)
SO8: To maintain infrastructure and undertake development of bulk infrastructure to ensure sustainable service delivery.	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/S G5/SO8							161,649	174,422	185,575	200,852
SO9: To provide community facilities and services	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/S G5/SO9	-						5,462	5,700	5,934	6,276
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/S G5/SO1 0	-						874	874	954	1,042
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA5/S G5/SO1 0							18,100	20,450	20,000	40,100
SO11:To promote social and youth development	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA6/S G6/SO1 1							417	1,276	1,293	2,411
SO12:To create and maintain a safe and healthy environment	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA6/S G6/SO1 2							10,889	11,857	12,343	13,190
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Fotal Revenue (excluding capital	transfers and contributions)		1	-	-	-	-	-	282,099	306,734	324,915	371,939

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			i tei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
SO1: To create a culture of good governance	SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability	KPA1/S G1/SO1							19,291	20,333	21,379	22,748
SO2: To create a culture of public participation and empower communities to participate in the affairs of the Municipality	and institutional sustainability	KPA1/S G1/SO2							3,916	480	505	526
SO3: To create an administration capable of delivering on service excellence.	SG2: To ensure institutional sustainability	KPA2/S G2/SO3							26,530	28,990	29,952	31,786
SO4: To create an enabling environment for economic growth and development	SG3:To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/S G3/SO4							1,420	886	396	432
SO5:To promote tourism in the Municipal Area	SG3:To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/S G3/SO5	-						1,508	1,573	1,601	1,641
SO6: To provide effective financial, asset and procurement management	SG4: To improve the financial viability of the Municipality and ensure its long term financial sustainability	KPA4/S G4/SO6							38,005	41,251	43,028	45,845
SO7: Provision of equitable quality basic services to all households	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/S G5/SO7	-						-	-	-	-
SO8: To maintain infrastructure and undertake development of bulk infrastructure to ensure sustainable service delivery.	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/S G5/SO8	-						138,693	144,994	151,637	159,475
SO9: To provide community facilities and services	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/S G5/SO9							6,765	7,136	7,570	8,070
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements		KPA5/S G5/SO1 0							7,046	7,402	7,168	7,312
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements		KPA5/S G5/SO1 0							18,731	21,131	20,720	40,862
SO11:To promote social and youth development		KPA6/S G6/SO1 1							4,361	9,320	10,476	10,208
SO12:To create and maintain a safe and healthy environment	SG6: To create a safe and healthy	KPA6/S G6/SO1 2							21,651	25,425	26,733	28,021
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	287,917	308,922	321,162	356,928

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	Im Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand			itei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
SO1: To create a culture of good governance	SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability	KPA1/ SG1/S O1		Gutome	outcome	outome	Dudget	Buuget	410	527	7	-
SO2: To create a culture of public participation and empower communities to participate in the affairs of the Municipality	SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability	KPA1/ SG1/S O2							52	294	-	-
SO3: To create an administration capable of delivering on service excellence.	SG2: To ensure institutional sustainability	KPA2/ SG2/S O3							3,709	4,316	5,844	2,404
SO4: To create an enabling environment for economic growth and development	SG3:To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/ SG3/S O4							-	-	-	_
SO5:To promote tourism in the Municipal Area	SG3:To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/ SG3/S O5							-	-	-	-
SO6: To provide effective financial, asset and procurement management	SG4: To improve the financial viability of the Municipality and ensure its long term financial sustainability	KPA4/ SG4/S O6							369	1,161	-	-
SO7: Provision of equitable quality basic services to all households	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/ SG5/S O7							-	-	-	-
SO8: To maintain infrastructure and undertake development of bulk infrastructure to ensure sustainable service delivery.	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/ SG5/S O8							18,658	18,732	23,030	25,874
SO9: To provide community facilities and services	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/ SG5/S O9							551	294	130	10
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements	equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/ SG5/S O10							9	13	-	_
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements	environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA5/ SG5/S O10							-	-	-	-
development	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA6/ SG6/S O11							145	22		-
SO12:To create and maintain a safe and healthy environment	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	SG6/S O12							348	2,308	640	915
		N O										
		Ρ										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	24,252	27,665	29,682	29,203

#### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

WC033 Cape Aguihas - Supporting Table Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	c	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	onit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Council by 30 May 2018	reviewed and submitted to				Ŭ	Ŭ		1	1	1
Struisbaai by 30 November 2017	received for Duiker Street							1	1	1
March 2018	Disaster Management Plan							1	1	1
the EPWP by 30 June 2018	Number of FTE's created							40	40	40
groups employed in the three highest levels of	employment equity target							40	40	40
budget actually spent on implementing its workplace	spent on training								0.45	
by 30 June 2018 {(Number of funded posts vacant /	% Vacancy rate							0.45		0.45
Policy in respect of year-end and mid-year evaluations	the individual PMS and							10%	10%	
the municipality by 31 March 2018	SDF reviewed							100%	100%	100%
piped water (credit and prepaid water) that is	properties which are billed							1	1	1
the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit	properties which are billed							8601	8601	8601
								8536	8536	8536
the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage	properties which are billed							5957	5957	5957
refuse is removed once per week and billed for the	properties which are billed							9551	9551	9551
households during the 2017/18 financial year	basic water							8601	8601	8601
indigent household in terms of the equitable share	receiving free basic							3.26	3.26	3.26
households in terms of the equitable share	receiving free basic							3419	3419	3419
actually spent on capital projects by 30 June 2018	budget spent							95%	95%	95%
municipality's ability to meet it's service debt	% Debt to Revenue							45%	45%	45%
outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2018 (Total	revenue							10%	10%	10%
cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30	Cost coverage							1	1	1
98% by 30 June 2018{(Gross Debtors Closing	achieved							98%	98%	98%
30 June 2018 {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased	% unaccounted electricity							12%	12%	12%
June 2018 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total	budget spent							95%	95%	95%
2018 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total	budget spent							95%	95%	95%
2009 by 30 June 2018	resealed							30000	30000	30000
budget spent by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure	maintenance budget spent							95%	95%	95%
by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure divided by the	capital budget spent							95%	95%	95%
2018 to upgrade of roads in Bredasdorp (RDP):	budget spent							95%	95%	95%
by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure divided by the	maintenance budget spent							95%	95%	95%
spent by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure divided by	budget spent							95%	95%	95%
by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure divided by the	budget spent							95%	95%	95%
June 2018 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total	spent									
June 2017 {(Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or	% unaccounted water							95% 20%	95% 20%	95% 20%
SANS 241 on micro parameters for all water supply	obtained							-		
submit to Council by 31 May 2018	Development Plan							95%	95%	95%
spent by 30 June 2018 {(Actual expenditure divided by	maintenance budget spent							1	1	1
Bredasdorp WWTW	discharge obtained							95%	95%	95%
2018 to Rehabilitate Waste Water Treatment Works	Project completed							60%	60%	60%
	received spent							1	1	1
2017 for the electrification of 69 IRDP houses {(Actual								95%	95%	95%
development plan by 30 June 2018	development and							1	1	1
economic macro structure by 30 December 2017	structures							1	1	1
{(Number of audits and tasks completed for the period/	completed in terms of the							85	85	85
line with Councils new vision by 30 December 2017	policys and strategies							1	1	1
December 2017	adopteda							1	1	1
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

#### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

	Basis of a distant	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17			Medium Term Re enditure Framev	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.4%	3.4%	3.6%	3.9%	3.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.5%	4.5%	4.7%	4.9%	4.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.2%	27.2%	38.5%	41.9%	19.7%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.4%	27.4%	44.3%	63.1%	59.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	-	-	-		1.3 1.3	1.3 1.3	1.2 1.2	1.2 1.2	1.4 1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.2
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.4%	95.4%	96.4%	96.4%
<sup>70</sup> Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.4%	95.4%	96.4%	96.4%	96.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	11.1%	12.4%	13.8%	14.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.9%	85.9%	218.3%	482.9%	173.4%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kł)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	38.2%	38.2%	39.9%	39.8%	37.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	40.0%		41.6%	41.6%	39.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.1%		19.3%	19.0%	17.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.2%	7.2%	6.9%	6.7%	6.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	38.0	34.2	36.0	38.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.1%	15.1%	16.8%	18.8%	20.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	0.8	0.8	0.3	0.1	0.4

#### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Dasis of calculation	2001 Cellaus	2007 Guivey	2011 Genaus	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34									33 2 3 5 5	35 3 3 5 5	35 3 3 5 5	36 3 3 5 5
Unemployment	_								19,5%	19.7%	19.7%	19.7%
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R55 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12								- 3,109 353 6,700 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1.40% 2.80% 12.90% 22.20% 19.60% 14.10% 10.70% 4.60% 1.70%	- 1.40% 2.80% 12.90% 22.20% 19.60% 14.10% 10.70% 4.60% 1.70%	- 1.40% 2.80% 12.90% 22.20% 19.60% 14.10% 10.70% 4.60% 1.70%
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13 2								3462.00 0.00	3485.00 0.00	3695.00 0.00	3917.00 0.00
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)									33 13 10 3 -	35 4 10 3 -	35 4 10 3	36 4 10 3
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	3 4 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,658 1,504 10,162 - 668 9,494 10,162	88.3% 8.2% 1 - 668 9,494 10,162	88.3% 8.2% 1 - 668 9,494 10,162	88.3% 8.2% 666 9,49 10,162
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water) Collection rates	6								5.6% 9.3% 5.3% 5.9% 0.0% 0.0%	6.4% 9.3% 5.3% 9.4% 0.0% 0.0%	5.7% 9.3% 5.3% 7.0% 0.0% 0.0%	5.6% 9.3% 5.3% 7.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services									96.3% 96.3% 100.0% 96.3% 100.0%	97.4% 97.4% 100.0% 97.4% 100.0%	97.4% 97.4% 100.0% 97.4% 100.0%	97.4% 97.4% 100.0% 97.4% 100.0%

Total municipal services			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Yea +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	83
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	8
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	8
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	834	836		8
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	1,668	1,672	1,672	1,6
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	8
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	834	836		8
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	8
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	8
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	834	836		8
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	8
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	834	836		1
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Framework           Budget Year           +1 2018/19           5           5           6           8           6           8           7           8	
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	

#### Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Municipal in-house services			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
municipal in-house services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling						834	836	836	836
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)						-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)						-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)						834	836	836	836
		No water supply						-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	1,668	1,672	1,672	1,672
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet						-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						834	836	836	836
		No toilet provisions						-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)						834	836	836	836
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources						-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week						834	836	836	836
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836
		Removed less frequently than once a week						-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump						-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump						-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal						_	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal						_	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	834	836	836	836

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	/17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
50 Kwh per indigent Household per Month		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						82,000 3,451	86,900 3,451	92,100 3,451	97,600 3,451
		Informal settlements (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Water	Ref.	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service	Ref.	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)						2,200,000	2,332,000	2,471,900	2,620,200
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R'000)						3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)						2,900,000	3,074,000	3,258,400	3,453,900
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R'000)						7,879	7,879	7,879	7,879
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)						3,501,900	3,712,000	3,934,700	4,170,800
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R'000) Number of HH measing this type of FBS						3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	

## WC033 Cape Agulhas Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ar 2016/17		2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	-	-	-	-	16,035	16,035	6,415	2,975	9,648
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	-	-	-	-	-	15,286	15,286	11,300	13,773	24,840
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	_	-	-	-	-	0.8	0.8	0.3	0.1	0.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	_	-	-	-	-	(5,818)	(5,818)	(2,187)	3,753	15,011
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.5%	0.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.9%	95.9%	93.4%	93.3%	93.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	3.8%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.2%	27.2%	38.5%	41.9%	19.7%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								101.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	18.7%	17.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(15.8%)	(18.7%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	15.1%	14.5%	14.5%	14.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	18.4%	0.0%	22.5%	14.3%	14.2%

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used								2013/2014		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2							Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)								Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)							N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3						-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3						-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3						-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3						1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4						-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5						12,572	12,572	12,572	12,572
No. of sectional title values	5						195	195	195	195
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations							12	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)							0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)							-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)							-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)							-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)							52	52	52	52
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)							88	102	102	102
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	140	154	154	154
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5						10,420	10,539	10,539	10,539
Total land value (Rm)	5						-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5						_	_		_
Total market value (Rm)	5						10,420	10,539	10,539	10,539
	Ľ						10,120		10,000	10,000
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)								Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5							Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)								No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)								No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								No		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)								Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)								-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)								0.0%		
Rate revenue:							10.000	F1 071	FF 100	00.400
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6						49,899	54,671	55,128	66,188
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6						48,053	52,649	53,088	63,739
Expected cash collection rate (%)	_						96.3%	96.3%	96.3%	96.3%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)								-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)							161	160	168	176
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)							_	-	-	-
						1			1	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)							-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-

#### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table S		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &		State-owned	Muni propo	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref	Kesi.	indust.	Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	muni props.	service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		9,986	-	462	1,073	230	452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-
No. of sectional title property values		195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		1,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
No. of objections by rate-payers		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued	Ĭ	10		_								_		1			
Years since last valuation (select)		4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:		Valiable	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	0	0
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)			-														
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	10,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	10,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006541	_	-			-	-									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	1	54,429			_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		52,471	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4	96.4%	-		0.0%				0.0%			- 0.0%	- 0.0%	0.0%		-	- 0.0%
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	90.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	
,																	

#### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table S		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &		State-owned	Muni propo	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref	Kesi.	indust.	Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	muni props.	service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		9,986	-	462	1,073	230	452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-
No. of sectional title property values		195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued		_	_	-	-	-	-		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Years since last valuation (select)		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	0	0	0	0	0	0	ő	0	0	0	0	Ő	ő	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	ő	ů 0	0	0	0	ů 0	ő	0	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	0 0	0	0	0	ő	0	ő	0	0	0	ő	Ő	ő	0 0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ő	Ő	ő	0 0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	ő	0	0	0	ő	0	ő	0	0	0	0	ő	ő	0 0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	Ő	ő	0 0	0
Valuation reductions:		Valiable	v	Ū	Ū	Ū	Ŭ	Ū	Ū	Ū	Ū	Ū	Ŭ	v	Ū	v	Ū
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Valuation reductions-public initiastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)				_				_			I I I				_		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_		_				_			I I I				_		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		_		_				_			I I I				_		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		52		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	J2		_	-	-	-	_		_	-	-		-			_
Total valuation reductions:	2	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	11,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	11,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		60,143	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		57,979	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	1				1	1	1	1									1

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year		m Term Revenue Framework	-
•		structure where appropriate	2010/11	201.010	2010/10	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Residential & Agricultrure				0.0065	0.0067	0.0070	0.00
Residential properties - vacant land		Residential & Other				0.0065	0.0067	0.0070	0.00
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		Farming - Bona Fide				0.0016	0.0017	0.0018	0.00
Farm properties - not used		Agriculture Other				0.0016	0.0017	0.0018	0.00
Industrial properties		Industrial				0.0068	0.0072	0.0075	0.00
Business and commercial properties		Business & Agricultrure				0.0068	0.0072	0.0075	0.00
Communal land - residential		-							
Communal land - small holdings		-							
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial		-							
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties		-				0.0068	0.0072	0.0075	0.00
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		Public Benefit Organisations				0.0065	0.0072	0.0075	0.00
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		-							
State trust land		-							
Restitution and redistribution properties		-							
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties R15 000 threshhold rebate			45.000	45.000	45.000	45.000	45.000	45.000	45.0
			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,0
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		10% Rebate pensioners					400,000	416,000	432,6
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Vater tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		-				104	115	124	132
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						104	104	124	1
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		Huishoudelik (< 6kl.)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		Huish.: 7 - 20				8	8	8	
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21 - 40				8	8	8	
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41 - 60				9	9	10	
Other	2	bo 60				49	49	53	
	1					10	10		
Vaste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		-				104	115	123	1
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-				104	115	123	1
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		Besigh.: 0 - 50				8	8	8	
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		51 - 100				8	8	8	
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		101 - 150				8	8	9	
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		151 - 200				9	9	9	
Other	2	201 - 300				10	10	10	

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/13	2013/10	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Single Phase				7	7	8	8
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Three Phase				22	22	24	25
FBE		-				146	146	157	169
Life-line tariff - meter		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		-							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Tarrif C							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		kWh (< 50 kWh)				1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		Bo 50 kWh tot 350 Kwh				1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Bo 350 kwh tot 600 kwh				2	2	2	1
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		Bo 650 Kwh				2	2	2	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0.0-50.0 KWh				1	1	1	
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		50.0-350.0 KWh				1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		350.0-600.0 KWh				2	2	2	:
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		above 600.0 KWh				2	2	2	:
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		-							
Other	2								
Vaste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee							126	135	14
80I bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tari	ffs by category - explanatory
--	-------------------------------

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Rei	structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/13	2013/10	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
First R15,000 value of properties		No Charge to all residents				0	0	0	(
All registered pensioners with SASSA cards as proof		10% Rebate				0	0	0	(
		-				0	0	0	(
		40% Rebate				0	0	0	(
		30% Rebate				0	0	0	(
		20% Rebate				0	0	0	(
		- 40% Rebate				0	0	0	(
Water tariffs		40% Robato				Ŭ	Ŭ	Ű	,
All residents 6kl free		No Charge to all residents				7			
		7kl - 20kl					7	7	8
		21k - 40kl					7	7	8
		41kl - 60kl					8	9	10
		61kl - 80kl					10	11	12
		81kl - 100kl					14	15	16
		101kl and above					22	23	25
Waste water tariffs									
Registered on indigent register		40% & 80% subject council's				141	141	149	158
Registered on indigent register		40% & 80% subject council's				129	129	136	14
All other residents		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
Registered on indigent register		50khw units free				1	1	1	1
		51khw - 350khw					1	1	1
		350.1khw - 600khw					2	2	2
		601khw above					2	2	2
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	ırrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Med	ium Term Reven	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description	Re	f Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							536.91	4.0%	558.41	600.29	645.31
Electricity: Basic levy							233.56	2.8%	240.00	258.00	277.35
Electricity: Consumption							1,426.50	3.0%	1,469.30	1,579.50	1,697.96
Water: Basic levy							104.24	10.3%	115.00	123.63	132.90
Water: Consumption							148.78	9.6%	163.10	175.33	188.48
Sanitation							104.50	9.6%	114.50	123.09	132.32
Refuse removal							114.50	9.6%	125.50	134.91	145.03
Other								_	_	_	_
sub-	total	-	-	-	-	-	2,668.99	-	2,785.81	2,994.75	3,219.35
VAT on Services			_		_	_	298.49	4.5%	311.84	335.22	360.37
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	_	_	2,967.48	4.5%	3,097.65	3,329.97	3,579.72
% increase/-decrease		_	_	_	_	_	2,307.40	_	4.4%	7.5%	7.5%
			_	-	-	-	_		4.470	1.576	1.5%
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Ra	nge'										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							264.37	4.0%	274.95	295.57	317.74
Electricity: Basic levy							233.56	2.8%	240.00	258.00	277.35
Electricity: Consumption							572.00	3.0%	589.16	633.35	680.85
Water: Basic levy							104.24	10.3%	115.00	123.63	132.90
Water: Consumption							117.23	9.6%	128.46	138.09	148.45
Sanitation Refuse removal							104.50	9.6%	114.50	123.09	132.32
Other							114.50	9.6%	125.50	134.91	145.03
sub-	otal		-	-	-	-	4 540 40		4 507 57	4 700 04	-
VAT on Services	otai	-	-	-	-	-	1,510.40 174.44	- 5.3%	1,587.57 183.77	1,706.64 197.55	1,834.64 212.37
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	1,684.84	5.3%	1,771.34	1,904.19	2,047.00
% increase/-decrease		_	_		_	-	1,004.04	-	5.1%	7.5%	7.5%
									0.170	1.0%	1.070
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							22.35	4.0%	23.24	24.98	26.86
Electricity: Basic levy							-		-		-
Electricity: Consumption							-		-	-	-
Water: Basic levy							20.85	10.3%	23.00	24.73	26.58
Water: Consumption									-	-	-
Sanitation							20.84	9.9%	22.90	24.62	26.46
Refuse removal							22.88	9.7%	25.10	26.98	29.01
Other										-	-
sub-	total	-	-	-	-	-	86.92	-	94.24	101.31	108.91
VAT on Services							9.04	10.0%	9.94	10.69	11.49
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	_	_	95.96	-	104.18	111.99	120.39
% increase/-decrease		-	_	_	_	_			8.6%	7.5%	7.5%
						-	-		0.0 /8	1.5%	1.370

# WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government							-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds							-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank							-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners							-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits							-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates							-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks							-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)							-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks							-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds							-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government							-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds							-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank							-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners							-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits							-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates							-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks							-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)							-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks							-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>a</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality									
N/A									
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans							4,113	6,651	9,467	8,850
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
	1						4.442	C CE4	0.467	0.050
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	4,113	6,651	9,467	8,850
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	4,113	6,651	9,467	8,850
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
	1									
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expen Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
RECEIPTS:	1, 2										
Operating Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		-	-	_	-	-	27,297	27,881	29,976	32,991	
Local Government Equitable Share							23,075	25,190	27,645	29,808	
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B	]						500	-	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gr							1,210	1,131	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [	S						762	-	1,092	1,500	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]							1,750	1,560	1,239	1,183	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule	4						-	-	-	500	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	24,157	27,253	27,230	48,888	
Human Settlement Development							18,100	20,450	20,000	40,100	
Library Service Conditional Grant							4,807	5,423	5,814	6,152	
Maintenance of Main Roads							158	84	-	-	
Community Development Workers							56	56	56	56	
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)							970	240	360	480	
Greenest Municipality (Violence Protection)							-	1,000	1,000	2,000	
Thusong Centre							66	-	-	100	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
N/A							-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	810	_	-	-	
National Skills Fund							810	-	-	-	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	52,264	55,134	57,206	81,879	
Capital Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		_	_	_	_	_	10,464	12,108	13,001	18,264	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	_	-	-	_	8,751	9,558	10,258	10,204	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Mu	nicinal	 Grant) [Schedule	5B1				1,000	1,000	2,285	7,000	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [							713	1,550	458	50	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule							-	-	-	500	
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	-	_	1,438	162	-	-	
Library Service							543	162	_	_	
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities							750		_		
Thusong Centre							145	_	_	_	
District Municipality: N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers: N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-									-	
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	11,902	12,269	13,001	18,264	
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	64,166	67,403	70,207	100,143	

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	27,297	27,881	29,976	32,991
Local Government Equitable Share							23,075	25,190	27,645	29,808
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]							500	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra			chedule 5B]				1,210	1,131	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [S	Sched	ule 5B]					762	-	1,092	1,500
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	l						1,750	1,560	1,239	1,183
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule	5B]						-	-	-	500
Provincial Government:			-	-	_	-	24,305	27,253	27,230	48,888
Human Settlement Development							18,100	20,450	20,000	40,100
Library Service Conditional Grant							4,807	5,423	5,814	6,152
Maintenance of Main Roads							158	84	-	-
Community Development Workers							56	56	56	56
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)							1,118	240	360	480
Greenest Municipality (Violence Protection)							-	1,000	1,000	2,000
Thusong Centre							66	-	-	100
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A							-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		_	-	_	-	_	941	_	_	_
National Skills Fund							941	_	_	_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	52,543	55,134	57,206	81,879
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	_	_	_	10,464	12,108	13,001	18,264
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	-	-	-	_	8,751	9,558	10,258	10,204
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Mur	l licinal	Grant) [Schedule	5B1				1,000	1,000	2,285	7,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant [5			021				713	1,550	458	50
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule							_	-	-	500
Provincial Government:		-	-	_	_	_	738	862	_	_
Library Service							543	162	_	_
							040	102		
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities							50	700	_	
Thusong Centre										-
Thusong Centre							145	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A							-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
N/A							-	_	_	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	11,202	12,969	13,001	18,264
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	_	_	_	_	63,745	68,103	70,207	100,143

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	-	-
Current year receipts							27,297	27,881	29,976	32,991
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	27,297	27,881	29,976	32,991
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							148	-	-	-
Current year receipts							24,157	27,253	27,230	48,888
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	24,305	27,253	27,230	48,888
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	-	-
Current year receipts							-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							131	-		-
Current year receipts							810	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	941	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	52,543	55,134	57,206	81,879
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	-	-
Current year receipts							10,464	12,108	13,001	18,264
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	10,464	12,108	13,001	18,264
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	700	-	-
Current year receipts							1,438	162	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	738	862	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							700	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	-	-
Current year receipts							-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	-	-
Current year receipts							-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	11,202	12,969	13,001	18,264
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	63,745	68,103	70,207	100,143
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-	-

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and gr Description	Ref		2014/15	2015/16		Current Ye	ear 2016/17		2017/18 Mediu	im Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
CONTRIBUTION - SAVE HOUSE							-	-	100	11	12
CONTRIBUTION - ELIM COMMUNITY							300	300	300	300	300
CONTRIBUTION - KASSIEBAAI COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION - SHIPWRECK MUSEUM							120 50	120 50	120 53	120 55	120 57
CONTRIBUTION - SHIPWRECK MUSEOM CONTRIBUTION - TOURISM BURO							858	858	901	946	984
CONTRIBUTION - ONS HUIS							-	-	50	-	-
CONTRIBUTION - OVERBERG RADIO							100	100	120	100	100
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	1,428	1,428	1,643	1,532	1,573
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
BURSARIES (NON-EMPLOYEES)							80	80	80	80	80
DONATIONS									120	120	120
									50 220	50 220	50 220
SOCIO ECONOMIC SUPPORT OTHER DONATIONS AND SOCIAL SUPPORT							521	521	220	220	220
INTERNSHIP (SETA) UNEMPLOYMENT BURSARY							60	60	-	-	-
COMMUNITY SERVICES - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT							100	100	500	525	551
COMMUNITY SERVICES - FEEDING SCHEME Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:				-		_	150 911	150 911	150 1,120	158 1,153	165 1,187
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6		-	_	-		2,339	2,339	2,763	2,685	2,760
	0			-	_		2,555	2,555	2,705	2,000	2,700
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1										
mont dosciption											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
แหล่า ของปมุมนา	5										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations			_	-		_	-	-			
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	_	_	_			2,339	2,339	2,763	2,685	2,760
	U		-	-	-	-	2,339	2,339	2,/03	2,080	2,100

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		urrent Year 2016/			m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I
Basic Salaries and Wages							2,849	3,063	3,293	3,54
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions							507 45	545 48	586 52	63 5
Motor Vehicle Allowance							1,133	1,218	1,310	1,40
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances							251 -	270 -	290 -	31 -
Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors			-	-	-	-	- 4,786	- 5,145	- 5,531	5,94
% increase	4	_	-	-	-	-	4,700	7.5%	7.5%	7.5
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions							3,885 799	3,919 713	4,194 762	4,4 8
Medical Aid Contributions							213	188	207	2
Overtime Performance Bonus							- 667	- 525	- 561	6
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3 3						386 31	292 14	292 14	2
Housing Allowances	3						-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	3						87	45 400	48	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards							-	400 –	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6						- 6,067	- 6,096	- 6,079	6,4
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	6,067	0.5%	(0.3%)	6,4
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions							65,688 11,220	75,557 12,762	80,831 13,655	86,5 14,6
Medical Aid Contributions							3,412	3,844	4,229	4,6
Overtime Performance Bonus							3,241	3,402	3,517	3,6
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3						4,818	5,359	5,359	5,3
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3						432 1,099	378 951	378 951	3 9
Other benefits and allowances	3						3,882	5,018	5,120	5,2
Payments in lieu of leave							875	919 522	965 549	1,0 5
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6						498 2,372	2,372	2,491	2,6
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	4	-	-	-	-	-	97,536	111,083	118,043	125,6
% increase Fotal Parent Municipality	4	-	-	-	-	-	- 108,389	13.9%	6.3% 129,652	6.4 138,0
		-		-	-	-	100,309	122,323	129,652	138,0
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3 3									
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% Increase	4		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
	3									
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 3									
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3									
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3 3									
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3									
Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	3 3 3									
Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	3 3			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 3 3	-	-	-	-		-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit fobligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	3 3 6	-								
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Stub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase Total Municipal Entities	3 3 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit colligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	3 3 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

# WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.						
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	426,583	63,772	187,483			677,838
Chief Whip			-	-	_			-
Executive Mayor		1	511,421	99,727	228,226			839,374
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	368,562	120,356	187,483			676,401
Executive Committee		2	782,140	134,581	354,594			1,271,315
Total for all other councillors		6	974,528	175,025	530,222			1,679,775
Total Councillors	8	11	3,063,234	593,461	1,488,008			5,144,703
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1,238,700	289,849	272,000	160,100		1,960,649
Chief Finance Officer		1	968,600	222,700	334,500	125,100		1,650,900
Director: Corporate Services		1	_	,. •••	_			
Director: Management Services		1	867,500	218,700	36,000	121,400		1,243,600
		1						1,240,800
Director: Engineering Services		1	844,400	214,300	63,900	118,200		1,240,800
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								-
List of each offical with packages >– senior manager								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	5	3,919,200	945,549	706,400	524,800		6,095,949
A Useding for Each Entity	0.7							
<u>A Heading for Each Entity</u>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								-
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	16	6,982,434	1,539,010	2,194,408	524,800		11,240,652

# WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2015/16		Cu	rrent Year 2016	/17	Bu	dget Year 2017	/18
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		9	-	-	10	10	-	11	-	11
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	1	5	5	-	4	5	-	5
Other Managers	7	18	15	-	18	15	-	20	20	-
Professionals		192	151	13	151	151	13	28	28	-
Finance		31	26	5	26	26	5	9	9	-
Spatial/town planning		10	9	-	9	9	-	8	8	-
Information Technology		2	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Roads		41	35	2	35	35	2	-	-	-
Electricity		20	18	-	18	18	_	-	_	-
Water		38	29	5	29	29	5	_	_	_
Sanitation		50	33	-	33	33	_	_	_	_
Refuse		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Other		_	_	-	_	_	_	11	11	_
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	55	54	1
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	-
Spatial/town planning		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	2	1	1
Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	3	3	_
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	5	5	_
Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	11	11	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	4	4	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	3	3	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	21	21	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		178	126	17	56	56	2	87	84	3
Service and sales workers		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Craft and related trades		62	42	_	42	42	_	21	21	_
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	_	-	-	_	12	12	_
Elementary Occupations		132	112	5	79	79	5	127	127	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	597	447	40	361	353	24	366	346	20
% increase					(39.5%)	(21.0%)	(40.0%)	1.4%	(2.0%)	(16.7%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10				. ,	. ,				
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Ter	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		18,043	3,827	3,827	3,827	3,827	3,827	3,827	3,827	3,827	3,827	3,827	3,827	60,143	64,943	70,834
Service charges - electricity revenue		8,640	9,077	9,450	9,254	8,440	9,314	7,596	8,117	8,430	8,537	9,405	7,046	103,306	108,471	113,893
Service charges - water revenue		1,853	1,904	1,941	1,921	2,004	2,277	2,096	2,232	2,333	2,137	2,139	1,505	24,342	26,202	28,204
Service charges - sanitation revenue		771	776	808	790	833	926	685	754	762	844	790	746	9,486	10,244	11,061
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,304	1,304	1,304	1,304	1,303	1,303	1,345	1,314	1,304	1,304	1,304	1,330	15,723	16,955	18,282
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		79	110	292	407	138	165	409	79	117	121	73	66	2,056	2,001	2,027
Interest earned - external investments		52	144	169	168	175	75	237	190	172	241	279	157	2,060	2,215	2,381
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		58	105	111	119	130	143	138	144	149	119	140	137	1,496	1,627	1,775
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		805	673	797	395	646	835	983	1,063	852	602	554	1,066	9,271	9,964	10,709
Licences and permits		5	4	5	7	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	61	65	69
Agency services		242	163	202	305	144	232	99	222	234	157	190	229	2,419	2,514	2,624
Transfers and subsidies		9,899	2,834	2,834	2,834	9,899	2,834	2,834	2,834	9,899	2,834	2,834	2,761	55,134	57,206	81,879
Other revenue		237	1,202	696	710	814	1,066	665	312	284	368	766	649	7.769	8.259	8,438
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	500	500	1.250	1,500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and conti	ributio	41,989	22,123	22,436	22,041	28,358	23,005	20,920	21,095	28,369	21,098	22,306	20,025	293,765	311,915	353,675
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		8,994	8,996	9,017	9,539	14,420	9,298	10,640	9,351	9,287	9,612	9,416	8,609	117,179	124,122	132,096
Remuneration of councillors		407	395	401	401	401	401	401	625	429	429	429	429	5,145	5,531	5,945
Debt impairment		653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	7,833	8.412	8,961
Depreciation & asset impairment		953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	11,440	11,590	11,747
Finance charges		747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	8.964	9.212	9,487
Bulk purchases		6,390	6,379	6,396	6,406	6,375	6,398	6,388	6,377	6,397	6,374	6,399	6,398	76,678	80,512	84,538
Other materials		2,451	2,736	2,510	3,101	3,069	4,746	1,808	3,046	2,931	4,690	3,564	4,598	39,250	39,192	60,244
Contracted services		382	1,114	1,414	2,470	1,275	2,449	1,000	1,577	1,737	1,765	2,289	4,550	18,208	17,435	17,474
Transfers and subsidies		222	222	222	2,470	222	2,443	222	222	222	222	2,203	316	2,763	2,685	2,760
Other expenditure		1,340	1,496	1,372	1,696	1,678	2,595	989	1,666	1,603	2,564	1,949	2,514	2,703	2,003	2,700
		1,340	1,490	1,372	1,090	1,070	2,595	909	1,000	1,005	2,504	1,949	2,314	21,401	22,471	23,077
Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure		22,539	23.694	23,685	26,188	29,794	28,462	24,284	25,217	24,959	28.010	26,620	25,470	308,922	321.162	356,928
•			- ,								-,					
Surplus/(Deficit)		19,451	(1,571)	(1,248)	(4,147)	(1,436)	(5,457)	(3,365)	(4,123)	3,410	(6,912)	(4,314)	(5,445)	(15,157)	(9,247)	(3,253)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		212	460	978	783	405	1,220	252	1,171	2,673	1,028	1,142	2,648	12,969	13,001	18,264
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,														1		
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																
Educational Institutions)		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		19,663	(1,111)	(270)	(3,364)	(1,032)	(4,237)	(3,113)	(2,952)	6,083	(5,884)	(3,172)	(2,797)	(2,187)	3,753	15,011
contributions				, ,		,,,,	,	( , · · )	, · · /					,		
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	
		19.663	(1,111)	(270)	(3,364)	(1,032)	(4,237)	(3,113)	(2,952)	6.083	(5,884)	(3,172)	(2,797)	(2,187)	3.753	15.011

**References** 

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4,807	1,494	1,649	1,758	4,878	1,542	1,757	1,440	4,843	1,480	1,446	1,402	28,496	30,863	34,167
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		18,250	4,249	4,302	4,282	4,297	4,300	4,310	4,351	4,544	4,360	4,464	5,014	66,723	72,724	80,354
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Management Services		5,999	3,178	2,987	2,698	6,217	3,355	3,003	2,964	6,241	2,482	2,786	3,304	45,214	44,845	66,178
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		13,145	13,662	14,477	14,085	13,371	15,028	12,101	13,510	15,414	13,804	14,752	12,953	166,301	176,483	191,240
Vote 6 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		42,201	22,583	23,414	22,824	28,762	24,225	21,171	22,265	31,042	22,126	23,448	22,673	306,734	324,915	371,939
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3,017	3,099	3,131	3,544	4,352	3,765	3,345	3,542	3,449	3,707	3,588	3,284	41,823	43,491	46,857
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		3,284	3,541	3,538	4,029	4,742	4,461	3,673	3,796	3,756	4,371	4,104	3,839	47,136	49,264	52,460
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Vote 4 - Management Services		4,304	4,692	4,616	5,381	6,270	6,403	4,573	5,092	5,007	6,286	5,614	5,627	63,866	66,108	87,170
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		11,933	12,362	12,399	13,234	14,431	13,833	12,693	12,787	12,747	13,645	13,314	12,719	156,097	162,300	170,442
Vote 6 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		22,539	23,694	23,685	26,188	29,794	28,462	24,284	25,217	24,959	28,010	26,620	25,470	308,922	321,162	356,928
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		19,663	(1,111)	(270)	(3,364)	(1,032)	(4,237)	(3,113)	(2,952)	6,083	(5,884)	(3,172)	(2,797)	(2,187)	3,753	15,011
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	19,663	(1,111)	(270)	(3,364)	(1,032)	(4,237)	(3,113)	(2,952)	6,083	(5,884)	(3,172)	(2,797)	(2,187)	3,753	15,011

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +: 2019/20
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		23,381	6,092	6,685	6,621	9,623	6,751	6,259	6,689	11,521	6,629	6,775	8,393	105,419	113,618	123,818
Executive and council		4,523	1,295	1,295	1,295	4,523	1,295	1,295	1,295	4,523	1,295	1,295	1,261	25,190	27,645	29,808
Finance and administration		18,858	4,797	5,390	5,326	5,100	5,456	4,964	5,394	6,999	5,334	5,480	7,132	80,229	85,973	94,010
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5,112	2,399	2,056	2,068	5,588	2,349	1,999	1,740	5,318	1,779	2,095	2,067	34,571	33,680	55,279
Community and social services		1,188	367	390	400	1,202	382	395	365	1,223	367	367	376	7,023	7,227	8,687
Sport and recreation		253	981	615	617	714	916	553	323	423	360	677	666	7,098	6,453	6,492
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Housing		3,672	1,051	1,051	1,051	3,672	1,051	1,051	1,051	3,672	1,051	1,051	1,024	20,450	20,000	40,100
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1,119	972	1,081	791	924	1,188	1,158	1,323	1,162	809	836	1,368	12,731	13,297	14,231
Planning and development		30	130	77	81	90	117	75	38	35	43	85	73	874	954	1,042
Road transport		1,089	841	1,003	710	834	1,071	1,083	1,285	1,127	766	751	1,295	11,857	12,343	13,190
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Trading services		12,589	13,120	13,592	13,344	12,628	13,937	11,754	12,514	13,041	12,909	13,742	10,845	154,014	164,320	178,611
Energy sources		8,660	9,133	9,537	9,326	8,485	9,426	7,627	8,212	8,641	8,623	9,507	7,261	104,438	110,894	121,039
Water management		1,854	1,904	1,941	1,921	2,004	2,277	2,096	2,232	2,333	2,137	2,139	1,505	24,344	26,205	28,207
Waste water management		771	779	810	793	835	929	687	755	763	845	792	748	9,508	10,266	11,083
Waste management		1,304	1,304	1,304	1,304	1,303	1,303	1,345	1,314	1,304	1,304	1,304	1,330	15,723	16,955	18,282
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		42,201	22,583	23,414	22,824	28,762	24,225	21,171	22,265	31,042	22,126	23,448	22,673	306,734	324,915	371,939
Expenditure - Functional			00,000	0.,	00,020	10,000	00,110	00,000	02,0	10,101	02,101	01,101				
Governance and administration		6,163	6,688	6,726	7,710	9,026	8,418	7,055	7,423	7,159	8,229	7,834	7,166	89,598	93,253	97,217
Executive and council		1,008	1,076	1,087	1,215	1,257	1,319	1,089	1,368	1,164	1,305	1,258	1,238	14,383	14,834	15,679
Finance and administration		5,067	5,498	5,517	6,336	7,606	6,941	5,829	5,924	5,863	6,784	6,423	5,841	73,628	76,741	79,767
Internal audit		88	114	123	159	163	158	138	131	131	141	153	88	1,587	1,678	1,770
Community and public safety		3,182	3,277	3,161	3,663	4,477	4,611	3,004	3,547	3,597	4,587	3,910	4,302	45,318	45,815	68,562
Community and social services		1,001	902	906	988	1,466	1,006	1,020	949	1,070	1,011	984	912	12,217	12,856	14,706
Sport and recreation		779	820	818	918	1,211	990	894	875	865	988	929	869	10,956	11,154	11,834
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Housing		1,402	1,554	1,437	1,756	1,799	2,615	1,090	1,723	1,662	2,588	1,997	2,522	22,145	21,804	42,022
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,740	2,991	3,043	3,488	4,168	3,633	3,313	3,219	3,199	3,520	3,473	2,921	39,708	41,407	43,523
Planning and development		585	659	681	807	988	814	773	722	719	776	791	592	8,908	8,772	9,017
Road transport		2,156	2,332	2,362	2,682	3,180	2,819	2,539	2,497	2,480	2,743	2,682	2,329	30,800	32,635	34,506
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		10,453	10,738	10,754	11,327	12,124	11,801	10,912	11,029	11,003	11,674	11,402	11,080	134,297	140,687	147,626
Energy sources		7,242	7,250	7,255	7,334	7,599	7,410	7,305	7,289	7,299	7,401	7,347	7,355	88,085	92,566	97,278
Water management		1,226	1,273	1,253	1,380	1,758	1,548	1,308	1,344	1,327	1,556	1,420	1,440	16,834	17,501	18,412
Waste water management		765	786	772	838	1,064	941	799	824	814	950	864	895	10,311	10,776	11,270
Waste management Other		1,221	1,429	1,475	1,775	1,703	1,903	1,499	1,571	1,565 _	1,766	1,771	1,391	19,067	19,844	20,666
Total Expenditure - Functional	-	22,539	23.694	23,685	26,188	29,794	28,462	24.284	25,217	24,959	28,010	26,620	25,470	308.922	321.162	356.928
-		,	.,	,		,	,		,	,		,		,.		
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		19,663	(1,111)	(270)	(3,364)	(1,032)	(4,237)	(3,113)	(2,952)	6,083	(5,884)	(3,172)	(2,797)	(2,187)	3,753	15,011
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	19,663	(1,111)	(270)	(3,364)	(1,032)	(4,237)	(3,113)	(2,952)	6,083	(5,884)	(3,172)	(2,797)	(2,187)	3,753	15,011

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Management Services		5	19	49	37	16	63	7	60	146	52	58	140	650	1,770	640
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		5	19	49	37	16	63	7	60	146	52	58	140	650	1,350	900
Vote 6 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	9	38	97	75	31	125	14	119	292	103	116	279	1,300	3,120	1,540
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		6	25	64	49	21	82	9	79	192	68	76	184	855	38	-
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		18	73	188	144	61	241	27	230	563	199	224	538	2,505	1,220	878
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Management Services		21	86	222	171	72	285	32	272	666	235	265	637	2,964	3,682	1,812
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		144	583	1,501	1,155	486	1,929	215	1,842	4,501	1,589	1,790	4,307	20,042	21,622	24,974
Vote 6 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	190	768	1,974	1,519	639	2,537	282	2,423	5,922	2,090	2,355	5,666	26,365	26,562	27,663
Total Capital Expenditure	2	199	805	2,071	1,594	670	2,663	296	2,542	6,214	2,193	2,471	5,945	27,665	29,682	29,203

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Tei	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		21	86	222	171	72	285	32	272	665	235	265	637	2,962	2,062	1,104
Executive and council		2	7	19	15	6	24	3	23	57	20	23	55	254	-	-
Finance and administration		19	79	203	156	66	261	29	249	608	215	242	582	2,708	2,062	1,104
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		23	92	237	182	77	305	34	291	711	251	283	680	3,164	4,001	1,310
Community and social services		2	9	23	17	7	29	3	28	68	24	27	65	303	151	-
Sport and recreation		21	83	214	165	69	275	31	263	643	227	256	615	2,861	3,850	1,310
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Economic and environmental services		93	374	963	741	312	1,238	138	1,182	2,888	1,020	1,149	2,764	12,859	16,820	16,076
Planning and development		4	16	40	31	13	52	6	50	121	43	48	116	539	7	-
Road transport		89	359	922	710	298	1,186	132	1,132	2,767	977	1,100	2,648	12,320	16,813	16,076
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Trading services		62	253	650	500	210	835	93	798	1,950	688	775	1,865	8,680	6,800	10,713
Energy sources		18	74	191	147	62	245	27	234	572	202	228	548	2,548	3,993	7,000
Water management		23	95	244	188	79	313	35	299	731	258	291	700	3,255	2,807	1,450
Waste water management		6	26	66	51	21	84	9	81	197	70	78	189	877	-	2,263
Waste management		14	58	150	115	48	192	21	184	449	159	179	430	2,000	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	199	805	2,071	1,594	670	2,663	296	2,542	6,214	2,193	2,471	5,945	27,665	29,682	29,203
Funded by:																
National Government		87	353	907	698	293	1,165	130	1,113	2,719	960	1,082	2,602	12,108	13,001	18,264
Provincial Government		6	25	65	50	21	83	9	79	193	68	77	185	862	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		93	378	971	747	314	1,248	139	1,192	2,913	1,028	1,158	2,787	12,969	13,001	18,264
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		41	165	424	326	137	545	61	520	1,271	449	506	1,217	5,661	6,983	2,150
Internally generated funds		65	263	676	521	219	870	97	830	2,029	716	807	1,942	9,034	9,699	8,789
Total Capital Funding		199	805	2.071	1,594	670	2.663	296	2.542	6.214	2.193	2,471	5.945	27,665	29.682	29,203

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ear 2017/18						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	3,690	3,690	17,394	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	3,690	57,979	62,606	68,285
Service charges - electricity revenue	8,329	8,750	9,110	8,921	8,137	8,979	7,323	7,825	8,126	8,230	9,067	6,792	99,589	104,567	109,795
Service charges - water revenue	1,787	1,835	1,871	1,851	1,932	2,195	2,021	2,152	2,249	2,060	2,062	1,451	23,466	25,259	27,189
Service charges - sanitation revenue	743	748	779	762	803	893	660	727	735	814	762	719	9,145	9,875	10,663
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,257	1,257	1,257	1,257	1,256	1,257	1,296	1,267	1,257	1,257	1,257	1,283	15,158	16,345	17,624
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	77	106	282	392	133	159	394	76	113	117	70	63	1,982	1,929	1,954
Interest earned - external investments	52	144	169	168	175	75	237	190	172	241	279	157	2,060	2,215	2,381
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1,442	1,568	1,711
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	249	208	246	122	200	258	304	328	263	186	171	329	2,864	3,078	3,308
Licences and permits	5	4	5	7	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	61	65	69
Agency services	242	163	202	305	144	232	99	222	234	157	190	229	2,419	2,514	2,624
Transfer receipts - operational	18.378			-	18,378	-	-	-	18,378	-		-	55,134	57,206	81,879
Other revenue	237	1,202	696	710	814	1,066	665	312	284	368	766	649	7,769	8,259	8,438
Cash Receipts by Source	35,165	18,227	32,131	18,305	35,785	18,930	16,814	16,914	35,626	17,244	18,438	15,488	279,066	295,487	335,920
	55,105	10,227	32,131	10,303	33,703	10,550	10,014	10,914	33,020	17,244	10,430	13,400	275,000	295,407	555,520
Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receipts - capital	4,090	-	-	-	4,090	-	-	-	4,090	-	-	-	12,269	13,001	18,264
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	_				_			_		_		_			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE											_	500	500	1,250	1,500
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,661	-	5,661	6,983	2,150
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	188	197	206
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27	27	27
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	39,273	18,245	32,149	18,323	39,893	18,948	16,832	16,932	39,734	17,262	24,117	16,006	297,711	316,944	358,067
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	8,767	8,767	8,767	8,767	17,535	8,767	8,767	8,767	8,767	8,767	8,767	8,767	113,976	120,134	127,285
Remuneration of councillors	407	395	401	401	401	401	401	625	429	429	429	429	5,145	5,531	5,945
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	_	364	-	_	-	-	_	364	727	751	790
Bulk purchases - Electricity	6,365	6,355	6,371	6,381	6,351	6,374	6,364	6,353	6,373	6,350	6,375	6,374	76,386	80,141	83,264
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	180	189	196
Other materials	2,447	2,732	2,506	3,097	3,065	4,739	1,806	3,042	2,927	4,683	3,558	4,591	39,193	39,103	59,476
Contracted services	381	1,113	1,411	2,467	1,273	2,445	1,481	1,575	1,734	1,762	2,285	253	18,181	17,396	17,251
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	_		-		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	316	2,763	2,685	2,760
Other expenditure	1,303	1,455	1,335	1,649	1,632	2,524	962	1,620	1,559	2,494	1,895	2,445	20,874	21,584	22,241
Cash Payments by Type	19,909	21,056	21,029	22,999	30,494	25,851	20,018	22,219	22,026	24,723	23,547	2,445	20,074	287,514	319,210
	13,303	21,000	21,023	22,333	30,434	25,051	20,010	22,213	22,020	24,725	25,547	20,004	211,420	207,514	515,210
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	199	805	2,071	1,594	670	2,663	296	2,542	6,214	2,193	2,471	5,945	27,665	29,682	29,203
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	1,120	-	-	-	-	-	1,120	2,240	3,189	2,981
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	20,108	21,861	23,101	24,593	31,164	29,634	20,314	24,762	28,240	26,916	26,019	30,619	307,331	320,385	351,394
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	19,165	(3,616)	9,048	(6,271)	8,729	(10,686)	(3,482)	(7,830)	11,494	(9,654)	(1,902)	(14,614)	(9,619)	(3,441)	6,673
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	16,035	35,199	31,583	40,631	34,361	43,089	32,403	28,921	21,091	32,585	22,931	21,029	16,035	6,415	2,975
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	35,199	31,583	40,631	34,361	43,089	32,403	28,921	21,091	32,585	22,931	21,029	6,415	6,415	2,975	9,648

# WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R million	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	5									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	butions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	1									
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1									

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	
Name of organisation	muis	Number	contract	R thousand
N/A				

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17		m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate							
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		N/A												-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1	2													_
Contract 2														_
Contract 2 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1	-													-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
rotal Entity Experiation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S	ub-clas						4 000	0.004		17.154
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	4,289	6,684	11,143	17,451
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	200
Roads							200	-	-	-
Road Structures							-	-	-	-
Road Furniture							-	200	200	200
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,384	8,558	9,251
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation							-	5,384 _	8,558	9,251
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	1,712	1,100	2,385	7,000
Power Plants							-	-		-
HV Substations							_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station							_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors							_	_	_	_
MV Substations							-		_	-
							-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations							-	-	-	-
MV Networks							-	-	-	- 7.000
LV Networks							1,712	1,100	2,385	7,000
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	2,377	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs							-	-	-	-
Boreholes							1,500	-	-	-
Reservoirs							727	-	-	-
Pump Stations							-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works							150	-	-	-
Bulk Mains							-	-	-	-
Distribution							-	-	-	-
Distribution Points							-	-	-	-
PRV Stations							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Pump Station							-	-	-	-
Reticulation							-	-	-	1,000
Waste Water Treatment Works							_	_	_	_
Outfall Sewers							_	_	_	-
Toilet Facilities							_	_	_	_
Capital Spares							_	_	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites							_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations							_	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities							_	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points							_	_	_	_
Waste Diop-on Forms Waste Separation Facilities							_	_	_	_
									_	-
Electricity Generation Facilities							-	-		-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines							-	-	-	-
Rail Structures							-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture							-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance							-	-	-	-
Attenuation							-	-	-	-
MV Substations							-	-	-	-
LV Networks							-	-	-	-

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps							-	-	-	-
Piers							-	-	-	-
Revetments							-	-	-	-
Promenades							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres							-	-	-	-
Core Layers							-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	954	1,554	1,520	650
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	954	770	270	150
Halls							-	-	-	-
Centres							-	-	-	-
Crèches							-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres							-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-	-	-	-
Testing Stations							-	-	-	-
Museums							-	-	-	-
Galleries							-	-	-	-
Theatres							-	-	-	-
Libraries							4	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-	120	120	-
Police							-	-	-	-
Purls							-	-	-	-
Public Open Space							-	150	150	150
Nature Reserves							-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities							950	-	-	-
Markets							-	500	-	-
Stalls							-	-	-	-
Abattoirs							-	-	-	-
Airports							-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	784	1,250	500
Indoor Facilities							-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities							-	784	1,250	500
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments							-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings							-	-	-	-
Works of Art							-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas							-	-	-	-
Other Heritage							-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Revenue Generating			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Improved Property							-	_	_	-
Unimproved Property							_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property							-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property							-	-	-	-
							450	05	05	
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	150	<b>95</b> 95	<b>95</b> 95	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	150	95	95	-

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Municipal Offices							150	95	95	-
Pay/Enquiry Points							-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices							-	-	-	-
Workshops							-	-	-	-
Yards							-	-	-	-
Stores							-	-	-	-
Laboratories							-	-	-	-
Training Centres							-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant							-	-	-	-
Depots							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing							-	-	-	-
Social Housing							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	7	8	-	-
Servitudes							-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	7	8	-	-
Water Rights							-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses							-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses							-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications							7	8	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications							-	-	-	-
Unspecified							-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	1,111	213	462	595
Computer Equipment							1,111	213	462	595
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	_	_	_	454	166	44	45
Furniture and Office Equipment							454	166	44	45
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	-	490	459	348	330
Machinery and Equipment							490	459	348	330
							200	400	1.050	
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	200	400 400	1,250 1,250	-
							200	+00	1,200	-
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries							-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	7,654	9,579	14,862	19,071

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
apital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by	Asset C	<u>lass/Sub-class</u>	_	_	_	_	2 244	2 4 2 7	2,450	3.2
<u>ifrastructure</u>							<b>3,244</b> 750	3,137	-	2,31
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	750	200	1,100	1,10
Roads								200	1,100	1,10
Road Structures							-	-	-	
Road Furniture							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance							-	-	-	
Attenuation							-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants							-	-	-	
HV Substations							-	-	-	
HV Switching Station							-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors							-	-	-	
MV Substations							-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations							-	-	-	
MV Networks							_	-	_	
LV Networks							_	_	-	
Capital Spares							_	-	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	915	2,060	1,350	
Dams and Weirs		_	_	_	_	_	-	2,000	-	
Boreholes							207	350	450	
Reservoirs							-	300	-	
Pump Stations							-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works							-	10	-	
Bulk Mains							300	1,400	900	
Distribution							408	-	-	
Distribution Points							-	-	-	
PRV Stations							-	-	-	
Capital Spares							-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,580	877	-	
Pump Station							-	-	-	
Reticulation							-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works							1,580	877	_	
Outfall Sewers							_	_	_	
Toilet Facilities							_	_	_	
Capital Spares							_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	
Landfill Sites		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Waste Transfer Stations								_		
							-		-	
Waste Processing Facilities							-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points							-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities							-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities							-	-	-	
Capital Spares							-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines							-	-	-	
Rail Structures							-	-	-	
Rail Furniture							-	-	-	
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance							-	-	-	
Attenuation							-	-	-	
MV Substations							-	-	-	
LV Networks							_	-	_	
Capital Spares							_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Piers							-	-	-	-
Revetments							-	-	-	-
Promenades							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres							-	-	-	-
Core Layers							-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers							_	-	-	_
Capital Spares							_	-	_	-
- <b>p</b> - <b>p</b>										
Community Assets		_	-	_	-	_	-	350	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Halls							-	100	-	-
Centres							-	-	-	-
Crèches							-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres							-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations							_	_	_	-
Museums							_	_	_	_
Galleries										
Theatres							_	-	-	_
Libraries							-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-	-	-	-
Police							-	-	-	-
Purls							-	-	-	-
Public Open Space							-	250	-	-
Nature Reserves							-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities							-	-	-	-
Markets							-	-	-	-
Stalls							-	-	-	-
Abattoirs Airports							-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							_	_	_	_
Capital Spares							_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
•		_	_	_	-	-				
Indoor Facilities							-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Historic Buildings							_	_	_	_
Works of Art							_	-	_	-
Conservation Areas							-	-	-	-
Other Heritage							-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property							-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property							-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property							-	-	_	-
Unimproved Property							_	_		
Unimproved Property							-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-
Municipal Offices							120	-	_	-
Pay/Enquiry Points									_	
							-	-		-
Building Plan Offices							-	-	-	-
Workshops							-	-	-	-
Yards							-	-	-	-
Stores							280	-	-	-
Laboratories							-	-	-	-
Training Centres							-	-	-	-

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depots							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing							-	-	-	-
Social Housing							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes							-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights							-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses							-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses							-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications							-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications							-	-	-	-
Unspecified							-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	114	134	168	180
Computer Equipment							114	134	168	180
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	-	-	-	198	193	157	120
Furniture and Office Equipment							198	193	157	120
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	-	-	503	2,152	847	27
Machinery and Equipment							503	2,152	847	27
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	625	1,500
Transport Assets							-	250	625	1,500
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries							-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	4,460	6,215	4,247	4,140
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	18.4%	22.5%	14.3%	14.2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	41.0%	54.3%	36.6%	35.2%

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
epairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	/Sub-	<u>class</u>			-	-				
nfrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	10,282	36,180	38,238	40,429
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	3,634	10,970	11,635	12,344
Roads							3,394	10,720	11,372	12,068
Road Structures							-	-	-	-
Road Furniture							240	250	263	276
Capital Spares							_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection							-	_	-	-
Storm water Conveyance							_	_	-	_
Attenuation									-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,429	7,650	8,067	8,510
		_	_	_	-	-	1,423	7,000	0,007	0,510
Power Plants							-	-	-	-
HV Substations							-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station							-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors							-	-	-	-
MV Substations							-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations							-	-	-	-
MV Networks							-	-	-	-
LV Networks							1,429	7,650	8,067	8,510
Capital Spares							_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	1,975	9,219	9,742	10,299
Dams and Weirs							-		-	
Boreholes										
Reservoirs							_	_	_	
										_
Pump Stations							-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works							-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains							-	-	-	-
Distribution							1,975	9,219	9,742	10,299
Distribution Points							-	-	-	-
PRV Stations							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	2,010	6,424	6,769	7,136
Pump Station							-	-	-	-
Reticulation							2,010	6,424	6,769	7,136
Waste Water Treatment Works							_	-	_	_
Outfall Sewers							_	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities							_		-	_
Capital Spares										
					-		-	1.010	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,234	1,918	2,026	2,140
Landfill Sites							1,234	1,918	2,026	2,140
Waste Transfer Stations							-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities							-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points							-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities							-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines							-	-	-	-
Rail Structures							-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	1									_
Drainage Collection							_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance							_		_	_
Attenuation							-		_	
								-		-
MV Substations							-	-	-	-
LV Networks							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	1						-	-	-	-
Piers							-	-	-	-
Revetments							-	-	-	-
Promenades							-	_	-	-
Capital Spares							_		_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure								_		_
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Data Centres Core Layers							-	-	-	-
Data Centres							-	-	-	

Description	Ref	2013/14	Framework							
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	5,903	8,616	9,151	9,724
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	4,111	4,377	4,652	4,957
Halls							-	-	-	-
Centres							-	-	-	-
Crèches							-	-	_	-
Clinics/Care Centres							-	-	_	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations							_	-	_	-
Testing Stations							_	-	_	-
Museums							_	-	_	_
Galleries							_	_	_	_
Theatres										
							-	-	-	-
Libraries							-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria							583	656	698	744
Police							-	-	-	-
Purls							-	-	-	-
Public Open Space							3,528	3,721	3,954	4,213
Nature Reserves							-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities							-	-	-	-
Markets							-	-	-	-
Stalls							_	_	_	-
Abattoirs							_	-	_	-
Airports							_	-	_	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	1						_	_	_	_
Capital Spares	1						-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	1,792	4,240	4,499	4,767
Indoor Facilities							-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities							1,792	4,240	4,499	4,767
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments							_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings							-	-	-	-
Works of Art							-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas							-	-	-	-
Other Heritage							-	-	-	-
nvestment properties		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	-		-	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-				-
Improved Property							-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property							-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property							-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property							-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		_	-	_	-	-	4,184	4,511	4,407	4,672
Operational Buildings		_	_	-	_	_	4,184	4,511	4,407	4,672
		-	-	-	-	-				
Municipal Offices							4,184	4,511	4,407	4,672
Pay/Enquiry Points							-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices							-	-	-	-
Workshops	1						-	-	-	-
Yards	1						-	-	-	-
Stores							-	-	-	-
Laboratories	1						-	-	-	-
Training Centres							-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	1						-	-	-	-
Depots							-	-	_	-
Capital Spares	1						_	-	_	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Staff Housing	1						_	_	_	-
-	1						_			
Social Housing	1							-	-	-
Capital Spares	1						-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1						-	-	-	-
ntangible Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	2,660	3,128	3,206	3,432
Servitudes	1						-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	2,660	3,128	3,206	3,432
Water Rights							-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	1						-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses							-	-	_	_
Computer Software and Applications							2,660	3,128	3,206	3,432
	1									
Load Settlement Software Applications							-	-	-	-
Unspecified							-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	90	68	72	75
Computer Equipment	1						90	68	72	75
	1									
urniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	165	91	95	100

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	C	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Furniture and Office Equipment							165	91	95	100
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	674	620	572	601
Machinery and Equipment							674	620	572	601
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	3,351	3,478	3,640	3,850
Transport Assets							3,351	3,478	3,640	3,850
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries							-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	27,310	56,693	59,381	62,884
										•
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	15.1%	15.2%	15.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.5%	19.7%	19.2%	19.6%

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
nfrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	8,283	8,428	8,578	8,7
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,1
Roads							1,114	1,114	1,114	1,1
Road Structures							16	16	16	
Road Furniture							68	68	68	
Capital Spares							-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	544	544	544	
Drainage Collection							350	350	350	
Storm water Conveyance							194	194	194	
Attenuation							-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,351	1,433	1,518	1,
Power Plants							-	-	-	
HV Substations							-	-	-	
HV Switching Station							-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors							-	-	-	
MV Substations							135	143	151	
MV Switching Stations							-	-	-	
MV Networks							467	496	525	
LV Networks							749	795	842	
Capital Spares							-	-	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,084	1,084	1,084	1
Dams and Weirs							34	34	34	
Boreholes							126	126	126	
Reservoirs							285	285	285	
Pump Stations							42	42	42	
Water Treatment Works							107	107	107	
Bulk Mains							37	37	37	
Distribution							454	454	454	
Distribution Points							-	-	-	
PRV Stations							-	-	-	
Capital Spares							-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,575	1,575	1,575	1
Pump Station							479	479	479	
Reticulation							406	406	406	
Waste Water Treatment Works							674	674	674	
Outfall Sewers							1	1	1	
Toilet Facilities							15	15	15	
Capital Spares							-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	2,530	2,592	2,658	2
Landfill Sites							2,530	2,592	2,658	2
Waste Transfer Stations							_	_	_	
Waste Processing Facilities							_	_	-	
Waste Drop-off Points							_	_	_	
Waste Separation Facilities							_	_	_	
Electricity Generation Facilities							_	_	_	
Capital Spares							_	_	_	
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
							-	-	-	
Rail Structures							-	-	-	
Rail Furniture							-	-	-	
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance							-	-	-	
Attenuation							-	-	-	
MV Substations							-	-	-	
LV Networks							-	-	-	
Capital Spares							-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps							-	-	-	
Piers							-	-	-	
Revetments							_	_	-	
Promenades							_	_	_	

### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres							-	-	-	-
Core Layers							-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	219	243	243	243
Community Facilities		_	-	_	-	_	148	165	165	165
Halls							77	86	86	86
Centres							_	_	_	_
Crèches							_	_	_	_
							- 1	- 1	- 1	
Clinics/Care Centres										1
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-	-	-	-
Testing Stations							-	-	-	-
Museums							-	-	-	-
Galleries							-	-	-	-
Theatres							-	-	-	-
Libraries							54	60	60	60
Cemeteries/Crematoria							1	1	1	1
Police							_	_	_	_
Purls							_	_	-	-
Public Open Space							- 15	17	17	- 17
Nature Reserves							-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities							-	-	-	-
Markets							-	-	-	-
Stalls							-	-	-	-
Abattoirs							-	-	-	-
Airports							-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	70	78	78	78
Indoor Facilities							_	-	-	_
Outdoor Facilities							70	78	78	78
							-	-	-	
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments							-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings							-	-	-	-
Works of Art							-	_	-	_
Conservation Areas							_	_	-	_
Other Heritage							_	_	_	_
o nor Hondago										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	7	8	8	8
Revenue Generating		1	-	-	-	-	7	8	8	8
Improved Property							7	8	8	8
Unimproved Property							-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property							-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property							_	_	-	_
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	396	440	440	440
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	396	440	440	440
Municipal Offices							396	440	440	440
Pay/Enquiry Points							-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices							-	-	-	-
Workshops							_	_	_	-
Yards							_	_	_	_
Stores							-	-	-	-
Laboratories							-	-	-	-
Training Centres							-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant							-	-	-	-
Depots							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							_	_	_	_

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Housing		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing							-	-	-	-
Social Housing							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets							-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	158	293	293	293
Servitudes							-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	158	293	293	293
Water Rights							-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses							-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses							-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications							158	293	293	293
Load Settlement Software Applications							-	-	-	-
Unspecified							-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	287	319	319	319
Computer Equipment							287	319	319	319
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	597	663	663	663
Furniture and Office Equipment							597	663	663	663
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	252	280	280	280
Machinery and Equipment							252	280	280	280
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	689	766	766	766
Transport Assets							689	766	766	766
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries							-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	-	-	-	-	10,888	11,440	11,590	11,747

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supportin	g Table SA34e Consolidated ca	pital expenditure on the upgradin	a of existing assets by asset class

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34e	Con	solidated cap	ital expendit	ure on the up	grading of ex	isting assets	by asset clas	s		
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asse	t Clas	s/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	9,583	7,873	6,658	4,350
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	6,585	5,613	4,650	3,700
Roads							5,985	4,313	3,350	2,400
Road Structures							-	-	-	-
Road Furniture							600	1,300	1,300	1,300
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	700	500	650	650
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation							700	500	650	650
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1 920	1 211	1 250	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	1,829	1,311	1,358	-
HV Substations							_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station							-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors								_	_	_
MV Substations							_		_	
MV Substations MV Switching Stations							_	_	_	_
MV Networks							1,729	365	365	
LV Networks							1,725	946	993	_
Capital Spares									-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	469	100	-	_
Dams and Weirs							_	-	-	-
Boreholes							_	_	-	-
Reservoirs							_	_	-	-
Pump Stations							_	_	-	-
Water Treatment Works							469	100	-	-
Bulk Mains							_	_	-	-
Distribution							_	-	-	-
Distribution Points							-	_	-	-
PRV Stations							_	_	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station							-	-	-	-
Reticulation							-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works							-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers							-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Landfill Sites							-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations							-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities							-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points							-	350	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities							-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines							-	-	-	-
Rail Structures							-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture							-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection							-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance							-	-	-	-
Attenuation							-	-	-	-
MV Substations							-	-	-	-
LV Networks							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps							-	-	-	-
Piers							-	-	-	-
Revetments							-	-	-	-
Promenades							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres							-	-	-	-
Core Layers							-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers							-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	L						-	-	-	-

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supportin	g Table SA34e Consolidated ca	pital expenditure on the upgradir	on of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cı	rrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	1,822	1,644	3,300	1,54
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	1,772	289	2,330	1,10
Halls							1,347	-	-	-
Centres							-	-	-	-
Crèches							-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres							-	-	800	20
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-	-	-	-
Testing Stations							-	-	230	80
Museums							-	-	-	-
Galleries Theatres							-	-	-	-
Libraries							352	159		_
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-	-	_	_
Police							-	-	_	-
Purls							-	-	-	-
Public Open Space							-	100	100	10
Nature Reserves							-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities							72	30	1,200	-
Markets							-	-	-	-
Stalls							-	-	-	
Abattoirs							-	-	-	
Airports							-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-	-	-	
Capital Spares							-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	50	1,355	970	4
Indoor Facilities							50	700	-	
Outdoor Facilities							-	655	970	4
Capital Spares							-	-	-	
leritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments							-	-	-	
Historic Buildings							-	-	-	
Works of Art							-	-	-	
Conservation Areas							-	-	-	-
Other Heritage							-	-	-	-
nvestment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-		-		
Improved Property							-	-	-	
Unimproved Property							-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property							-	-	-	
Unimproved Property							-	-	-	
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	
Municipal Offices							-	45	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points							_	_	_	
Building Plan Offices							_	-	_	
									-	
Workshops							-	-	-	
Yards							-	-	-	
Stores							-	-	-	
Laboratories							-	-	-	
Training Centres							_	_	_	
Manufacturing Plant							-	-	_	
Depots							_	-	_	
Capital Spares							_	_	_	
				-	-			-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Staff Housing							-	-	-	
Social Housing							-	-	-	
Capital Spares							-	-	-	
inlogical or Cultivated Assota			-						-	
iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sisiogradi or Guidiated Assets							_	_		
tangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	140	1,176	_	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,170	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	140	1,176	-	
Water Rights							-		-	
Effluent Licenses										
								_		
Solid Waste Licenses							-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications							140	1,176	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications							-	-	-	
Unspecified							_			

WC033 Cane Agulhas - Support	ting Table SA34e Consolidated capita	al expenditure on the upgradin	n of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Ci	urrent Year 2016/	17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	274	957 957	521 521	103 103			
										105			
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	92	60	55	-			
Furniture and Office Equipment							92	60	55	-			
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	228	115	40	-			
Machinery and Equipment							228	115	40	-			
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transport Assets							-	-	-	-			
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Libraries							-	-	-	-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							-	-	-	-			
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	12,139	11,870	10,574	5,993			
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	50.1%	42.9%	35.6%	20.5%			
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	111.5%	103.8%	91.2%	51.0%			

# WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	e Forecasts					
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value		
Capital expenditure	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		855	38	-						
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		2,505	1,220	878						
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		_		-						
Vote 4 - Management Services		3,614	5,452	2,452						
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		20,692	22,972	25,874						
Vote 6 - Electricity		_	-	-						
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	-	-						
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_						
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_						
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_						
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_						
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_						
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_						
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_						
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_						
List entity summary if applicable										
Total Capital Expenditure		27,665	29,682	29,203	-	-		_		
		21,005	29,002	29,203	_	-	-	-		
Future operational costs by vote	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council										
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT										
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Vote 4 - Management Services										
Vote 5 - Engineering Services										
Vote 6 - Electricity										
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]										
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]										
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]										
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]										
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]										
List entity summary if applicable										
Total future operational costs		_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Future revenue by source	3									
Property rates										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment										
List other revenues sources if applicable										
List entity summary if applicable										
Total future revenue		-	-	-	_	_	_	-		
Net Financial Implications		27,665	29,682	29,203	-	-	-	-		

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	able SA36 Consolidated detailed		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Project info	rmation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Mu	Inicipal	Vote														
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Agulhas Water Disinfection	111457200	(A5/SG5	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				150	-	-	-	Agulhas	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_SECURE BOREHOLES (KAM ARE	111502000			Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes				200	200	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_7 INSTALL COVER PLATE	111457200			Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes				7	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Stormwater - Master pl -Napier	111505000			Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance				100		150	150	Napier	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Storm Water Master pl - SBay	111505000			Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance				200	200	200	200	Struisbaai Bredasdorp	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Stormwater Master pl - Bdorp WC033_Stormwater Master pl - Agulhas	111505000 111505000			Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance Storm water Conveyance				200 200	100 200	100 200	100 200		U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Pavement Management System PI	111505000			Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture				200	- 200	- 200	200	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Sidewalks SBAAI	111505000			Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture				-	-	-	_	Struisbaai	Ŭ
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Upgrade Road to Landfill Site Bred	211505000	3.5/SG5	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				-	-	800	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_SIDEWALKS SBAAI/LA	111505000			Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture				400	500	500	500	Agulhas	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Nuwerus Streets - Adam Street	231505000			Roads Infrastructure	Roads				-	1,247	-	-	Napier	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Stormwater pipeline - Area F	231505000			Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance					5,184	8,358	9,251	Bredasdorp	Ν
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Klipdale Roads	231505000			Roads Infrastructure	Roads					-	200	200	1 State	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Protem Roads	231505000			Roads Infrastructure	Roads					-	200	200	Protem	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Sidewalks Long Street (B/Dorp)	211505000			Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture				-	400	400	400		U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Sidewalks - Bredasdorp (Wards)	211505000			Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture					400	400	400		U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Tip Truck	116505000 116505000			Transport Assets	Transport Assets Furniture and Office Equipment				-	- 25	1,000 15	- 10	Whole of Municipality Bredasdorp	N D
Vote 5 - Engineering Services Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Furniture (Manager & Supervisor) WC033_Speed Bumps CAM (3 per ward)	111505000			Furniture and Office Equipment Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture				-	20	200	200		R N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_3 x Plate Compactors	116505000			Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					45	- 200	200	Whole of Municipality	/ N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_2 x Jackhammers Heavy Duty	116505000			Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				_	45	_	_	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Upgrade Roads in Napier	211505000			Roads Infrastructure	Roads				_	_	500	500	Napier	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Upgrade Wouter Street in Napier	211505000			Roads Infrastructure	Roads				-	-	500	500	Napier	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Industrial Road Struisbay	211505000	245/SG5	/Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				-	750	150		Struisbaai	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Ou Meule Link to Swellendam Roa				Roads Infrastructure	Roads				-	1,316	-	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Kerbs Ou Meule street (B/Dorp)	111505000			Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance				-	200	200	-	Bredasdorp	Ν
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Roadmarking Spray Cart	116505000			Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	-	-	250	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Street Lights - New	111506100			Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				100	150	150	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Electrification - Informal Set	111506000			Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				100	100	100	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_CORAL DRAW SOFTWARE WC033_Software appl(overtime-Samras)	114354100 114354200			Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications Computer Software and Applications				/ 140	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality Whole of Municipality	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Cabinet/Cupboard	116201000			Intangible Assets Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				140	_	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Desktop Filling Cabinet	116201000			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1		_		Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_CAMERA	116201000			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				5	_	-	_	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_CHAIRS (3)	116201000			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				9	_	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_PA SOUND SYSTEM	116201000	41/SG1	/ Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				30	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Vehicle (LDV) with canopy	126201000	(1/SG1	/ Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				-	220	-	-	Whole of Municipality	Ν
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Collab Ward Committee Managem	112201000			Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications				-	26	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Coreldraw software	116201000			Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications				-	8	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_2 door Sliding Door Credenzas	116251700			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Cupboard with Shelves	116251700			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_2 Mobile Pedestals with 3 draw	116251700			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Desk WC033_Flipchart Easel	116251700 116252100			Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment				2	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Flipchart Easel WC033_Guilotine (heavy duty)	116252100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				_	_	- 7		Whole of Municipality Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Pull-up banners X6	116252100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				_	- 6			Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Backdrop	116252100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					1	_	_	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Photographic lights	116252100		/Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					10			Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Voice Recording device	116252100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					6			Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Camera Tripod	116252100	1/SG1	/ Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	3	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_2 Door Cupboard with Shelves	116251800	(1/SG1	/Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Meter Reading Equipment	116303100			Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				241	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_DESK CALCULATOR	116303100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment				3	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Office Chairs (x2)	116302000			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	4	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Hinged Door System Cupboard	116303400			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_2 in 1 Folding Nose trolley225	116303400	4/SG4	/ Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	able SA36 Consolidated detailed		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Project infor	rmation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Fridge	116303400		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Heavy Duty Highback chair	116305000		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	4	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Oak Melamine hinged door cupboa	116305000		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	3	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_New PC's	116306000		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				44	-	42	45		
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Laminating Machine	116354100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1	- 203	- 75	- 80	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_New Laptops	116306000		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				83			80	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_UPS small (Offices) WC033 Projector	116306000 116306000		Yes Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				6	- 7	13	· · · ·	Whole of Municipality Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Projector WC033_External HDD	116306000		Yes	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment				3	6	- 2		Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_External HDD WC033_Switch POE	116306000		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				23	48	32	14	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Server Cabinet	116306000		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				12	-	12	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Two Way Radios	116306000		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				59	11	11	_	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Generator Main Building	116354100		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				220	_		_	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033 Time & Attendance (Access Contro	116306000		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				500	200	150	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_DESK	116354100		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				4	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_CABINET	116354100	2/SG2/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment				3	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Chair	116354200	(2/SG2/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment				3	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_CHAIR	116354300	(1/SG1/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment				2	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_SHEDDER	116354300	(1/SG1/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment				3	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Airconditioners (X2)	116253000		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	40	-	-	Whole of Municipality	Ν
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Smoke Detectors in SAFE	116354400		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_SHREDDER	116354400		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				30	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_2 x Steel Cabinets	116354500		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				5	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Magnetic White Board	116354500		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_FILING CABINETS/SHELVES	116354500		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				5	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Tablets (OVIOO Sytem updating)	116252300		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				-	13	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Zippels	116402000		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				91	60	40	-	Whole of Municipality	U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Motorfietstoerusting: K53	116402000		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	15	-	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Office chair - Back Support	116405200 116402000		Yes Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment Fumiture and Office Equipment				3 10	- 8	-	-	Bredasdorp Bredasdorp	ĸ
Vote 4 - Management Services Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_18 Chairs - Reception Area WC033_Furniture for Meeting Room	116402000		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				10	° -	-	35	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Furniture for Meeting Room WC033 Camera - Erwe Law Enforcment	116402000		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	_	-	30	Bredasdorp	N N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_MOTOR VEHICLE K53 EQUIPMEN			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				30	_	_	_	Bredasdorp	IN II
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033 TABLES	116405700		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				8	_	_	_	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Office Equipment / Furniture	116404000		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				_	13	10	10	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033 CARPET EXTRACTION UNIT	116404100		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				4	7	7	7	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Furniture - Community Hall (Struist	116404100	(2/SG2/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	10	10	10	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Safety Gates x3 Nedbank building	116404100	2/SG2/	Yes	Other assets	Municipal Offices				-	-	15	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Ceilling - Struisbay Community hall	116404100	(2/SG2/	Yes	Community Assets	Halls					100	-	-	Struisbaai	R
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Airconditioners (Replacement) x3	216404100	(2/SG2/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment				-	34	-	-	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Construction of New wing - ONS H	122404100	(12/SG2/	Yes	Community Assets	Clinics/Care Centres				-	-	800	200	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Furniture - Duiker Street	116406000		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				10	-	-	-	Struisbaai	R
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Porta Potties - Resorts	116406000		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				60	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	Ν
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Struisbay Boardswalk (Move: Repa			Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				-	250	-	-	Struisbaai	R
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Upgrading of Ablution facilities (Re			Yes	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities				-	100	200	100		U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Upgrading of Ablution facility (When			Yes	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities				-	30	-	-	Struisbaai	0
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Upgrading of Large Tidel Pool	216404300		Yes	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities				-	450	430	-	Agulhas	0
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Upgrading of Small Tidel Pool	216404300 116404300		Yes	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities				-	- 100	240 100	240 100	•	D
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Furniture at Resorts WC033 KUDU 750 iwht Kohler 14hp Engine	116404300 116404300		Yes Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment				-	100	100 40	100	Whole of Municipality Whole of Municipality	
Vote 4 - Management Services Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_K0D0 750 IWRt Konler 14hp Engine WC033_Ablution facility - Suiderstrand	116404300		Yes	Machinery and Equipment Community Assets	Machinery and Equipment Public Ablution Facilities				-	-	40 1,200	_	Suiderstrand	U U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Ablution facility - Suiderstrand WC033_Safeguarding of Receptionist area	116404300		Yes	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities					105	1,200		Arniston	Ŭ
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Safeguarding of Receptionist area	116404300		Yes	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities					105	100		Aquihas	Ŭ
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Safeguarding of Receptionist area	116404300		Yes	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities						100	100	•	Ū
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Fencing & Scrapping of new road -	116404400		Yes	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria				_	_	120	.00	Napier	N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Fencing & Scrapping of new road -	116404400		Yes	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria				_	120	20	_	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Workshop tools	116305100		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				13	15	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_2 x Post Lift	116457100		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				51	-	_	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Brakes Pressure Bleeder	116457100		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				13	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_MIG Welder	116305100		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	25	_	-	Bredasdorp	N

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	able SA36 Consolidated detailed		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure	Project infor	mation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Heavy Duty Hot Water Steamclean			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	-	58	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS STOP			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				14	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	Ν
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Upgrading of Drop-off loading area			Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points				-	350	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Compactor Landfill Site	126504100		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	1,650	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Tools	116506000		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				20	50	50	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_CABLE LOCATOR	116506000 <sup>-</sup> 116506000 <sup>-</sup>		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				55	32 23	-	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_OFFICE FURNITURE WC033 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	116506000 <sup>-</sup>		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2 7	23	-	-	Whole of Municipality Whole of Municipality	
Vote 6 - Electricity Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_FIRE EXTINGUISHERS WC033_Borehole Suiderstrand	121457200		Yes Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment Boreholes				500	-	-	-	Suiderstrand	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Borehole No 1 - Bredasdorp	121457200		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes				500	-	300	-	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Replace pipework and valves L'Agi			Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs					300	500		Agulhas	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033 Replacement of Viljoenstr Street W			Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains				_	800			Bredasdorp	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Digger-loader	121502000		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment						800		Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033 Replacement LDV CS15640	121502000		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets						250		Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Replacement LDV CS15643	121502000		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					250			Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services			121502000		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							250	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services			121502000		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets								Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Relocate water main over erf 1353	121502000	1.5/SG5/	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains					600			Napier	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Replace old Water Mains	121502000		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains						600	650	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Borehole Napier	121457200	45/SG5/	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes				1,000	-	-	-	Napier	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Airconditioners X2	116502000	45/SG5/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	32	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Kalk Dossier pomp	116502000	145/SG5/	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	50	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Chloor Scale	116502000	145/SG5/	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	50	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Struisay Chloor Dos. System	116502000	145/SG5/	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	100	-	-	Struisbaai	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Liquid Aluminium Dos. System Bre	116502000	145/SG5/	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	200	-	-	Bredasdorp	Ν
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Bakkie	126502000		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				-	-	375	-	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Upgrading of Fence	216502100		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				-	100	-	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Office and Toilets @ Napier Treatm			Yes	Other assets	Municipal Offices				-	95	-	-	Napier	Ν
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Water Treatment Tools	116502100		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				-	10	-	-	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Instruments: PH meters, conductivi	116502000		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	50	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Equipment for boreholes in Napier	116502000		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes					150	150		Bredasdorp	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_2x Pipecutters	116502000		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					60			Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_3x Plate compactors	116502000		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					30 30			Whole of Municipality	ĸ
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_3x Generators	116502000 116502000		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					30 30			Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_3x Waterpumps WC033 Pipe Inspection Camera	116502000		Yes Yes	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment					100			Whole of Municipality Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Metal Detectors	116502000		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					50			Whole of Municipality	
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Cloakroom at Nelson Mand Hall	122405800		Yes	Community Assets	Halls				500	- 50	_	_	Bredasdorp	iu –
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033 ABLUTION FACILITY SBAAI	122405000		Yes	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities				950	_	_		Struisbaai	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Informal Trading Area 272/2015	126251700		Yes	Community Assets	Markets				-	500	_	_	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Motor Vehicle	126354400		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				200	-	_	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			126354400		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				-	_	_	_	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Buildings-Add Training Room	126354400	1/SG1/	Yes	Other assets	Municipal Offices				150	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_ROLLING BROOM	126505000	15/SG5/	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				255	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Rehab Waste Water Treatm Works	131503100	(15/SG5/	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				1,580	877	-	-	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Napier: Waste Water Treatment W			Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works					-	-	263		R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Sewerage Truck	116503000		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					-	-		Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Sewerage scheme SB CDD	116503000		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation					-	-	1,000	Struisbaai	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Dora Project	131506000		Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				1,000	1,000	2,000		Bredasdorp	N
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT			136306000		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				55	-	58	50	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	136354100		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				158	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	U
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT			136301000		Yes	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications					1,150	-	-	Administrative	0
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Server - mSCOA	136306000		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				-	400	-	-	Whole of Municipality	0
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Mail Archiving	114306000		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				-	-	200	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_CCTV Traffic	116306000		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				-	-	200	-	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_CCTV Traffic	116306000 216306000		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					- 300	_	500	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Upgrade Server room DR Site WC033_Upgrade Server room DR Site	216306000 216306000		Yes Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				-	300	- 200	-	Whole of Municipality Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Upgrade Server room DR Site WC033_Whiteboard	116306000		Yes	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment					1	200	-	Whole of Municipality Whole of Municipality	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT			116306000									2				
rote 2 - Financial Services & IC1	1	wcuss_chair	16306000	az/SG2/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	2	-	-	Whole of Municipality	ĸ

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	able SA36 Consolidated detailed		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goa code 2		3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Time & Attendance(Acess Contr)	136354100			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				500	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_2m x 3m galv struct for dirt	136405100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				6	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	Ν
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Table for Boardroom	136405100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment				14	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Install of cupboards in boardr	136405100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Fumiture and Office Equipment				4	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Wooden Blinds for Boardroom	136405100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				4	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Steel balustrade for entrance	136405100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				18	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Install of bullet proof glass	136405100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				30	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Sound System	136405100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				17	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_PLASTIC CHAIRS NEW HALL	136405100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				24	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_PLASTIC TABLES NEW HALL	136405100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				12	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_PLASTIC TABLES NEW HALL	136405100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_PLASTIC TABLES NEW HALL	136405100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				8	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_FLIGHT CASES (2)	136405100			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				6	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_MOBILE TROLLEYS (2)	136405100 116254000			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2	- 12	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Microwave / Um / Stove / Vacuum / WC033_Shelves for store room	116254000			Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment				-	- 12	- 15	-	Bredasdorp Bredasdorp	ĸ
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Wooden Blinds	116254000			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	_	15	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Chairs for Boardroom	116254000			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	_	10	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Food preparation surface (kitchen)	116254000			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					10		_	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_Loud hailer / Mic stands	116254000			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	_	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Book Detection system x 3	136406200			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				162	_			Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_DOOK DELECTION SYSTEM X 3	136406200			Community Assets	Libraries				102	_			Protem	N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_VACUUM CLEANERS (2)	136406200			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3	_	_	_	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Upgr of Sandfilters Napier	211457200			Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				300	_	_	_	Napier	u l
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Spanjaardskloof upgr Sett tank	211457200			Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				-	_	_	_	Flim	ŭ
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Upgr of membraces - Spandjaard	211457200			Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				169	_	_	_	Flim	Ŭ
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033 Replace of Water Meters	211502000			Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains				300	_	300	300	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Replacement of water pipeline	211457200			Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution				408	_	_	_	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Upgrade Suiderstrand Road	211505000			Roads Infrastructure	Roads				1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000		U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Regravel Tamatiekraal Street - Nap				Roads Infrastructure	Roads					200	300	300		R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Reseal of Roads CAM	211505000			Roads Infrastructure	Roads				750	-	800	800	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_ROADS (NPIER CLINIC)	211505000	15/SG	5/ Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				200	-	-	-	Napier	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Change Transformers Minisubs	211506000	(15/SG	5/ Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				348	-	-	-	Struisbaai	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Change Transformers Minisubs (Lo	211506000	( <b>\</b> 5/SG	5/: Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				-	365	365	-	Struisbaai	U
Vote 6 - Electricity		WC033_Replace Med/Low Volt Overheadl	211508000	345/SG	5/: Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				750	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Replace Med/Low Volt Overheadl	211506000	( <b>\</b> 5/SG	5/: Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				-	796	843	-	Whole of Municipality	U
Vote 6 - Electricity		WC033_TRANSFORMER 8 STRUISBAY	211508000	145/SG	5/: Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				632	-	-	-	Struisbaai	U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Upgr of Exist Abl fac - Duiker	212406000			Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities				72	-	-	-	Struisbaai	U
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		WC033_CAMERA (REPLACEMENT	216251700			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				14	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Safeguarding of Cashier office	216303100			Other assets	Municipal Offices				120	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Replacement PC's	216306000			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				89	8	84	90		
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Replacement Laptops	216306000			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				-	102	75	80	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		WC033_Screens Replace	216306000			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				10	17	9	10	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Projector Replacement	216354100			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				9	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	ĸ
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Microwave - Replace main build	216354400			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		WC033_Urn - Main building kitchen	216354400			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3	-	-	-	Bredasdorp Whole of Municipality	D
Vote 4 - Management Services Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Alcohol Breathalyser - Replace WC033_Firearms	216402100 116402100			Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment				-	_	-	- 80	Whole of Municipality Whole of Municipality	
		WC033_Firearms WC033 Radio's	116402100 116402100								-	-	_	00	Whole of Municipality Whole of Municipality	
Vote 4 - Management Services Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_PA System / Siren with GIZZ WAC	116402100			Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment				_		- 40	-	Whole of Municipality Whole of Municipality	
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_PA System / Siren with GIZ2 WAC WC033_Vehicles: x1 Mini-Bus (Law Enforce				Transport Assets	Transport Assets				_	_	40 250	_	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Vehicles: x1 Sedan (Traffic)	126402100			Transport Assets	Transport Assets					180	200	_	Whole of Municipality Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Venicles. x1 Sedan (Trainc) WC033_3 x FS450 Brushcutter	216404200			Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				23	40	- 40	20	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Basic Assessment - Soccer Field, I	216404200			Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities				23	120	1,200	500	Napier	N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033 Beautification of entrance to towns				Community Assets	Public Open Space					120	1,200	100		U.
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_1 x BG86 Blower	216405900			Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				5		- 100	100	Whole of Municipality	
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Playpark - Public Open spaces (Hit				Community Assets	Public Open Space				-	150	150	150		N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_2 x FS450 Brushcutter	116404200			Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					-	-		Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Sport facility - Fencing of Klipdale s				Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities				_	_	50	_	Klipdale	N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Sport facility - Fencing of Struisbay				Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities				_	50	-	_	Struisbaai	N
vote 4 - management Services		vvcuss_sport facility - Fencing of Struisbay	110404200	42/SG	4 Yes	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities				-	50	-	-	Struisbaal	N

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	able SA36 Consolidated detailed		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project infor	mation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Sport facility - Waenhuiskrans	132404200	12/SG2/	Yes	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities				-	614	-	-	Arniston	N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Rugsak Spuite X2	116404200		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	5	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_25HP Kohler CV752 Engine - Scag			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	47	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Furniture at Resorts	216406000		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				100	-	-	-	Whole of Municipality	R
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_REPLACEMENT WKRAN STORES			Yes	Other assets	Stores				280	-	-	-	Arniston	R
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_UPGRADE OF PIT TEST EQUIPM	226405400	(6/SG6/S	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				198	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Buildings - Renovation of reception			Yes	Other assets	Municipal Offices				-	45	-	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Buildings - Expansion of Testing St			Yes	Community Assets	Testing Stations				-	-	230	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Upgrade of Yard Test: K53	226402200		Yes	Community Assets	Testing Stations				-	-	-	800	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Cover Parking Traffic and Law Enfo			Yes	Other assets	Municipal Offices				-	-	80	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Agulhas New Storage Reservoir	231457200		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs				727	-	-	-	Agulhas	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Bdorp RDP - Upgrade Roads	231505000		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				3,818	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Arniston RDP - Upgrade Roads	231505000		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				1,167	-	-	-	Arniston	U
Vote 6 - Electricity		WC033_Nuwerus - Upgr Street Lighting	231508000		Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				245	-	-	-	Napier	N
Vote 6 - Electricity		WC033_SBay Main rd - upgr Str Lights	231508000		Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				116	-	-	-	Struisbaai	N
Vote 6 - Electricity		WC033_Bdorp - Upgr Street Lighting	231508000		Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				250	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Generator	116506000	145/SG5/	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	-	200	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Airconditioners X2	116506000	145/SG5/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	32	-	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Integrated National Electrification P	131506000	145/SG5/	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				-	-	285	-	Bredasdorp	N
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_UPGR SPORT FACILITIES ACADE	232404200	(2/SG2/	Yes	Community Assets	Indoor Facilities				50	700	-	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		WC033_Upgrade Thusong centre	232501000	(A5/SG5/	Yes	Community Assets	Halls				847	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Blinds - Welverdiend	236406200	(A5/SG5/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				7	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	R
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Blinds - Struisbay	236406200	(A5/SG5/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				8	-	-	-	Struisbaai	R
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Blinds - Arniston	236406200	(A5/SG5/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				7	-	-	-	Arniston	R
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Building - Bredasdorp Extent	236406200	(A5/SG5/	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries				352	-	-	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Swingdoor (counter) - Bredasdorp	136405000	(A5/SG5/	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries				-	4	-	-	Bredasdorp	U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Fencing - Arniston	136405000	(A5/SG5/	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries				-	127	-	-	Arniston	U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Safety gates - Arniston	136405000	145/SG5/	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries				-	10	-	-	Arniston	U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Safety gate - Klipdate	136405000		Yes	Community Assets	Libraries				-	5	-	-	Klipdale	U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Safety gate - Frontporch - Napier	136405000	145/SG5/	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries				-	13	-	-	Napier	U
Vote 4 - Management Services		WC033_Laminating Machine	136405000	145/SG5/	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	3	-	-	Whole of Municipality	N
Parent Capital expenditure	1											27,665	29.682	29,203		
rarent odpitai experioritare												21,000	23,082	23,203		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entit	ty															
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure										-	24,252	27,665	29,682	29,203	1	

### WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.					000	Previous target	Current Ye	ear 2016/17	2017/18 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal	Vote			Examples	Examples							
N/A												
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal a	Entity											
Entity Name Project name												

 References
 Image: second second

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref		100.0	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2017/18 Mediu	n Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project infor
thousand	ProgramProject description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward loca
List all operational projects grouped by Municip														
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure. Corrective Maintenance, Emergency, Furniture and Office Equipment Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA1/SG1/SO1 KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						3	3	3	3	CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment Operational Maintenance Non-Infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA6/SG6/SO11	Yes Yes						-	8	9	9	CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						-	-	-	_	CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA6/SG6/SO11	Yes						-	5	5	6	CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets		KPA1/SG1/SO1	Yes						-	9	10	19	CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets Operational_Tvoical Work Streams_Cacacity Building Training and Development_Workshops_Seminars and Subject Matter		KPA6/SG6/SO11 KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes Yes						-	7 1,450	7 1,523	8 1 599	CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational, typical work services, capacity bounding training and beveclopment, workshops, seminars and souged watter training Operational Twicial Work Streams, Community Development Child Programmes		KPA1/SG1/SO1	Yes						-	1,450	1,525	1,599	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives		KPA3/SG3/SO4	Yes						-	46	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives		KPA6/SG6/SO11	Yes						420	5,963	6,182	7,569	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Initiatives		KPA3/SG3/SO5	Yes						150	173			CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Initiatives Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Initiatives		KPA6/SG6/SO11 KPA6/SG6/SO11	Yes Yes						170 220	170 220	170 220	170	CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_rypical work Streams_Community beveropment_Community initiatives Operational Tvoical Work Streams Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA5/SG5/SO10	Yes						- 220	3.394			CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational Typical Work Streams Human Resources, Employee Assistance Programme		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						-	80	84	88	CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						-	7,510	7,997	8,518	CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management		KPA3/SG3/SO4	Yes						-	-	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Project Implementation Operational Typical Work Streams Municipal Properties		KPA3/SG3/SO4 KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes Yes						50	150 406	175 425		CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_typical work Streams_numopal Properties Operational_typical Work Streams_Occupational Health and Safety		KPA2/SG2/S03 KPA2/SG2/S03	Yes						1	406	425	440	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management		KPA1/SG1/SO1	Yes						2,440	2,357	2,499	2,651	CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning		KPA1/SG1/SO1	Yes						10,465	16,004	16,901	18,014	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Communication and Development		KPA3/SG3/SO5	Yes						500	500	500 13	500	CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance. Risk Management		KPA1/SG1/SO1 KPA1/SG1/SO1	Yes Yes						15	13 1.849		14	CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_rypical work Streams_Shalogic management and Governance_Rok management Operational Tvoical Work Streams Tourism Tourism Projects		KPA3/SG3/SO5	Yes						858	901	946		CAM Area
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Ward Committees_Meetings		KPA1/SG1/SO2	Yes						520	480	505	526	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Computer Equipment		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						-	68	72	75	CAM Area
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						-	25	26	28	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA4/SG4/SO6 KPA5/SG5/SO8	Yes Yes						24	9	9	9	CAM Area
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT	Operational_Maintenance_Non-Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_number and Once Equipment Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment		KPA5/SG5/SO8	Yes						-	15	16	17	CAM Area
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT	Operational Maintenance, Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA5/SG5/SO8	Yes						-	15	16	17	CAM Area
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets		KPA5/SG5/SO8	Yes						-	1,143	1,212	1,292	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Intangible Assets_Licences and Rights_Computer Software and Applications		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						-	1,903	2,017		CAM Area
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Intangible Assets_Licences and Rights_Computer Software and Applications Onerational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA4/SG4/SO6 KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes Yes						1,010	1,168	1,130 2,799		CAM Area
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA4/SG4/SO6	Yes						28.169	2,643			CAM Area
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA5/SG5/SO8	Yes						-	72	75	79	CAM Area
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Budget and Treasury Office		KPA4/SG4/SO6	Yes						735	-	735	735	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Interns Compensation		KPA4/SG4/SO6	Yes						563	852	914	981	
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning		KPA4/SG4/SO6 KPA4/SG4/SO6	Yes Yes						2,464 5.041	2,648	2,824 6,191		CAM Area
Vote 2 - Prinancial Services & IC 1 Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operationaltytical work Streams_strategic management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Paining Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Computer Equipment		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						5,041	0,032	0,191	7,145	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA1/SG1/SO2	Yes						1	-	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						83	-	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						15	-	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational Maintenance, Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Intangible Assets Licences and Richts Computer Software and Acolications		KPA1/SG1/SO1 KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes Yes						1 600	-	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_warrierance_non-himastricture_netwernauve warrierance_intervariased_intarigute Assets_cloences and rugins_computer Solware and Approactions Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						1,600		_	_	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_Newsletters		KPA1/SG1/SO2	Yes						3,395	-	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						2,260	-	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA5/SG5/SO10	Yes						6,221	-	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Employee Assistance Programme Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management		KPA2/SG2/SO3 KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes Yes						150 5,391	-	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_I yoical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management		KPA2/SG2/SO3 KPA3/SG3/SO4	Yes Yes						5,391 96	1	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Municipal Properties		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						445	-	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Occupational Health and Safety		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						25	-	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning		KPA1/SG1/SO1	Yes						4,435	-	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA2/SG2/SO3 KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes Yes						1,649		-	-	CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 4 - Management Services Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment Operational_Maintenance_Non-Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA5/SG5/S09	Yes						5	4	4	4	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational_Maintenance_Volviminaaducate_conective Maintenance_Energency_cumiture and Office Equipment		KPA6/SG6/SO11	Yes						5	13	1	1	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA6/SG6/SO12	Yes						16	11	11	12	CAM Are
Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						299	310			CAM Area
Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA6/SG6/SO12 KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						52 3,755	42 4,129	43 4,043	45	CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 4 - Management Services Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA2/SG2/SO3 KPA5/SG5/SO9	Yes Yes						3,755	4,129	4,043	4,290	CAM Area CAM Area
Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational_Maintenance_Volvinimaarucure_revenance waintenance_conductor based_other Assets_Operational Buildings_molicipal Citices_buildings Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Cifices_Buildings		KPA6/SG6/SO11	Yes						7	-	-	-	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA6/SG6/SO12	Yes						20	20		21	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Land		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						81	75		83	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Land		KPA5/SG5/SO9	Yes						5	6	6	6	CAM Area
Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Land		KPA6/SG6/SO12 KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes						23 175	23	23 149	24	CAM Are CAM Are
Vote 4 - Management Services Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Transport Assets Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Transport Assets		KPA2/SG2/SO3 KPA5/SG5/SO10	Yes Yes						1/5	166 8	149	156	CAM Are CAM Are
Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational_Maintenance_Volvinimaaducule_reventative Maintenance_Conductor based_rransport Assets		KPA6/SG6/SO11	Yes						8	-	-	-	CAM Are
Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets		KPA6/SG6/SO12	Yes						107	104	110	115	CAM Are
Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Cemeteries/Crematoria_External Facilities		KPA5/SG5/SO9	Yes						583	656	698		CAM Are
Vote 4 - Management Services Vote 4 - Management Services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facifities_Parks_Land		KPA2/SG2/SO3 KPA3/SG3/SO4	Yes Yes						3,118	3,511	3,733		CAM Are
	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Parks_Land									410	210	221	232	CAM Are

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref				Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medi	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expen Framework		Project informa	
thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16 Current Y 2016/17 Full Yea Forecas	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward locat	
Vote 4 - Management Services	(	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives		KPA3/SG3/SO4	Yes						92 -	-	-	CAM Area	
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives		KPA6/SG6/SO11	Yes					1,	33 –	-	-	CAM Area	
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Housing Projects		KPA5/SG5/SO10	Yes					19,				CAM Area	
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Library Programmes		KPA5/SG5/SO9	Yes					43				CAM Area	
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA2/SG2/SO3	Yes					4,				CAM Area	
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA5/SG5/SO9	Yes					1;	16 1,307	1,382	1,464	CAM Area	
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environmental Health		KPA6/SG6/SO12	Yes						29 757	810	847	CAM Area	
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety		KPA6/SG6/SO12	Yes					13,	15,592	16,635	17,658	CAM Area	
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning		KPA6/SG6/SO11	Yes					1,	98 2,951	3,887	2,231	CAM Area	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_Electricity Meters		KPA5/SG5/SO8	Yes						- 9	10	11	CAM Area	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational Maintenance Infrastructure, Preventative Maintenance, Condition Based, Electrical Infrastructure, LV Networks, LV Conductors		KPA5/SG5/SO8	Yes						- 7,497	7,905	8,339	CAM Area	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Electrical Infrastructure LV Networks Public Lighting		KPA5/SG5/SO8	Yes						- 143		160		
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Roads Infrastructure Road Furniture Traffic Signs		KPA5/SG5/SO8	Yes						40 250		276		
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Roads Infrastructure Roads Earthworks		KPA5/SG5/SO8	Yes					3	14 10,620		11,958		
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Pavements		KPA5/SG5/S08	Yes						80 100				
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Sanitation Infrastructure_Reticulation_Pipe Work		KPA5/SG5/S08	105					2	10 6,424			CAM Area	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Water Supply Infrastructure_Distribution_Pipe Work		KPA5/SG5/S08							75 9,219			CAM Area	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational Maintenance Infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Solid Waste Discosal Landfill Sites Land		KPA6/SG6/SO12							34 1.918			CAM Area	
		Operational_Maintenance_Inimastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Intervar Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landiii Stes_Land Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA5/SG5/SO8						· · ·	15 12				
Vote 5 - Engineering Services				KPA5/SG5/SO8							15 12		280		
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment		KPA5/SG5/S08							52 252 87 88		280	CAM Area	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings									67 68 68 42		97		
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA6/SG6/SO12							68 42		46	CAM Area	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Land		KPA5/SG5/SO8							5 5	5	6	CAM Area	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Land		KPA6/SG6/SO12							36 15	16	17	CAM Area	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets		KPA5/SG5/SO8						2,	185 2,042				
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Intangible Assets_Licences and Rights_Computer Software and Applications		KPA5/SG5/SO8							50 57				
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_City Cleanliness and Clean-up_Clean-up Actions		KPA5/SG5/SO8							1,500			CAM Area	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_City Cleanliness and Clean-up_Clean-up Actions		KPA6/SG6/SO12							10 25			CAM Area	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA5/SG5/SO10							- 2,994			CAM Area	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA5/SG5/SO8						38,	68 102,283	107,109	112,385	CAM Area	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA6/SG6/SO12						6/	01 6,876	6,970	7,069	CAM Area	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		KPA3/SG3/SO4							72 480	-	-	CAM Area	
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning		KPA5/SG5/SO8						2,	60 3,246	2,839	3,030	CAM Area	
Vote 6 - Electricity		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_Electricity Meters		KPA5/SG5/SO8							9 –	-	-	CAM Area	
Vote 6 - Electricity		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_LV Conductors		KPA5/SG5/SO8						1;	.85 –	-	-	CAM Area	
Vote 6 - Electricity		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_Public Lighting		KPA5/SG5/SO8							35 -	-	-	CAM Area	
Vote 6 - Electricity		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA5/SG5/SO8								-	-	CAM Area	
Vote 6 - Electricity		Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Machinery and Equipment		KPA5/SG5/SQ8							72 -	-	_	CAM Area	
Vote 6 - Electricity		Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA5/SG5/SO8							30 -	-	-	CAM Area	
Vote 6 - Electricity		Operational Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets		KPA5/SG5/SO8							64 -	_	_	CAM Area	
Vote 6 - Electricity		Operational Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Intangible Assets_Licences and Rights_Computer Software and Applications		KPA5/SG5/SO8							-	_	_	CAM Area	
Vote 6 - Electricity		Operational_Trained Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA5/SG5/S08						84.	50			CAM Area	
voie o - Electicity	- F	Operational_rypical work Streams_Enitident and Enective Provide		Nº A0000000						04,		-	-	CAN Alea	
	+								1		308,922	321,162	356,928		
List all operational projects grouped by Entity									1			1			
Intity A Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Economy project D															
Intity Operational expenditure										-		-	-		
otal Operational expenditure									1	- 287,	17 308,922	321,162	356,928		
References														-	
. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expend	ture														
2. As per Table SA5												-	-		
Projects that fall above the threshold values appl Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting poi		the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote													